I. Potential References of Interest

A. Dialog

```
21/3,K/3        (Item 3 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File    2:INSPEC
(c) 2010 The IET. All rts. reserv.
01254296
Title:  Product categorization eases inventory decisions
Author(s):  Parry, E.
Journal:  Industrial Engineering, vol.2, no.11, pp.24-7
Country of Publication:  USA
Publication Date:  Nov. 1970
ISSN:   0019-8234
ISSN Type:  print
CODEN:   IDLEB9
Language:  English
Subfile(s):  C (Computing & Control Engineering); E (Mechanical &
    Production Engineering)
INSPEC Update Issue:  1971-005
Copyright:  1971, IEE

Title:  Product categorization eases inventory decisions
Abstract:  The paper describes how a computer program uses existing
    sales records to sort thousands of products into classes
    ranging from high-volume to not-stocked.
Identifiers:  product classification; inventory; computer
    program; stock; sales; delivery; customer service
```

B. Additional Resources Searched

No Results found

II. Inventor Search Results from Dialog
~~
```
File 350: Derwent WPIX 1963-2010/UD=201059
         (c) 2010 Thomson Reuters
File 347: JAPIO Dec 1976-2010/May(Updated 100824)
         (c) 2010 JPO & JAPIO
File 348: EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-201037
         (c) 2010 European Patent Office
File 349: PCT FULLTEXT 1979-2010/UB=20100916|UT=20100909
         (c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson
File   2: INSPEC 1898-2010/Sep W2
         (c) 2010 The IET
File  35: Dissertation Abs Online 1861-2010/Aug
         (c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning
File  65: Inside Conferences 1993-2010/Sep 21
         (c) 2010 BLDSC all rts. reserv.
File  99: Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2010/Jul
         (c) 2010 The HW Wilson Co.
File 474: New York Times Abs 1969-2010/Sep 21
         (c) 2010 The New York Times
File 475: Wall Street Journal Abs 1973-2010/Sep 21
         (c) 2010 The New York Times
File 583: Gale Group Globalbase(TM) 1986-2002/Dec 13
         (c) 2002 Gale/Cengage
File 256: TecTrends 1982-2010/Sep W2
         (c) 2010 Info.Sources Inc. All rights res.
File 139: EconLit 1969-2010/Jun
         (c) 2010 American Economic Association
File  20: Dialog Global Reporter 1997-2010/Sep 21
         (c) 2010 Dialog
File  15: ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 610: Business Wire 1999-2010/Sep 21
         (c) 2010 Business Wire.
File 810: Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28
         (c) 1999 Business Wire
File 613: PR Newswire 1999-2010/Sep 21
         (c) 2010 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 813: PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30
         (c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 624: McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc
File 634: San Jose Mercury Jun 1985-2010/Sep 19
         (c) 2010 San Jose Mercury News
File   9: Business & Industry(R) Jul/1994-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 275: Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2010/Aug 09
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 621: Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-2010/Jul 29
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 636: Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File  16: Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2010/Sep 17
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 160: Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989
         (c) 1999 The Gale Group
File 148: Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 625: American Banker Publications 1981-2008/Jun 26
         (c) 2008 American Banker
File 268: Banking Info Source 1981-2010/Sep W2
         (c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 626: Bond Buyer Full Text 1981-2008/Jul 07
```

```
        (c) 2008 Bond Buyer
File 267:Finance & Banking Newsletters 2008/Sep 29
        (c) 2008 Dialog
Set      Items   Description
S1         13    AU=(DARRELL, R? OR DARRELL R?)
S2          4    S1 AND IC=(G06F? OR G07F? OR G06Q?)
S3          3    S1 AND (RECEIPT OR RECEIPTS OR (SALE OR SALES OR PURCHAS? -
                 OR CREDITCARD? OR DEBITCARD? OR CHARGECARD? OR (CREDIT OR DEB-
                 IT OR CHARGE)()(CARD OR CARDS))(1N)(SLIP OR SLIPS OR FORM OR -
                 FORMS OR RECORD?))
S4          1    S2 NOT S3
```

3/5/1   (Item 1 from file 350)(Note Current App)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.
0014752567 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2005-100198/200511
Credit card *receipt* image presenting method for financial
transaction, involves transmitting, to consumer computer, electronic file
with *receipt* image and program that makes image as link for accessing
receipt information
Patent Assignee: FIRST DATA CORP (FIDA)
Inventor: *DARRELL R A*
Patent Family (2 patents, 106 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
US **20050010505**   A1   20050113 US **2003615582**   A   20030707 200511   B
WO 2005010654   A2   20050203 WO 2004US19565   A   20040618 200511   E
Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US **2003615582** A 20030707
Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan Pg   Dwg Filing Notes
US **20050010505**   A1   EN   10   3
WO 2005010654   A2   EN
National Designated States,Original: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW
    BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR
    HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW
    MX MZ NA NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR
    TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES
    FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT RO SD SE SI
    SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

   Alerting Abstract US A1
   NOVELTY - The method involves electronically capturing a *receipt*
and storing the image of the *receipt* at a host computer system. The
host computer system receives a request for the image from a consumer
computer. An electronic file including the image of the *receipt* for
display is transmitted to the consumer computer. The file also includes a
program that makes the *receipt* image as a link for accessing
receipt information.
   DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for a system for
presenting an image of a *receipt* to a consumer.
   USE - Used for presenting an image of a credit card *receipt* for
financial transaction.
   ADVANTAGE - The electronic file includes a program that makes the
receipt image as a link, thus enabling easy and faster access to more
detailed information about the *receipt*.
   DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS - The drawing shows a method of presenting
receipt information to consumers.
Title Terms/Index Terms/Additional Words: CREDIT; CARD; *RECEIPT*;
   IMAGE; PRESENT; METHOD; FINANCIAL; TRANSACTION; TRANSMIT; CONSUME;
   COMPUTER; ELECTRONIC; FILE; PROGRAM; LINK; ACCESS; INFORMATION

3/5/2   (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348: EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2010 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.
01877329
RECEIPT PRESENTMENT SYSTEMS AND METHODS
SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES DE PRESENTATION DE RE U
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
   First Data Corporation, (2524974), 12500 East Belford Avenue, Englewood,
      CO 80112-5939, (US), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
   DARRELL, Richard, A., 1924 S. 48th St., Omaha, Nebraska 68106, (US)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date):
                              WO 2005010654   050203
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 2004776776 040618; WO 2004US19565   040618
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 615582 030707
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; BG; CH; CY; CZ; DE; DK; EE; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR;
   HU; IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PL; PT; RO; SE; SI; SK; TR
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; HR; LT; LV; MK
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS (V7): G06F-001/00
LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 050330 A2 International application. (Art. 158(1))
 Application: 050330 A2 International application entering European
                           phase
 Change: 060809 A2 Title of invention (English) changed: 20060809
 Change: 060809 A2 Title of invention (French) changed: 20060809
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

3/5/3   (Item 1 from file: 349)(Note Priority App)
DIALOG(R)File 349: PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson. All rts. reserv.
01203154   **Image available**
RECEIPT PRESENTMENT SYSTEMS AND METHODS
SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES DE PRESENTATION DE RECU
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
   FIRST DATA CORPORATION, 12500 East Belford Avenue, Englewood, 6
      80112-5939, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated
      states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
   DARRELL Richard A, 1924 S. 48th St., Omaha, Nebraska 68106, US, US
      (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
   GIBBY Darin J (et al) (agent), Townsend and Townsend and Crew LLP, Two
      Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor, San Francisco, California 94111-3834,
      US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
   Patent: WO 200510654 A2-A3 20050203 (WO 0510654)
   Application: WO 2004US19565 20040618 (PCT/WO US04019565)
   Priority Application: US **2003615582** 20030707
Designated States:
(All protection types applied unless otherwise stated - for applications
2004+)
   AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM
   DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC
   LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO
   RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW
   (EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IT LU MC NL PL PT RO
   SE SI SK TR
   (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
   (AP) BW GH GM KE LS MW MZ NA SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
   (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class (v7): G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 4939

English Abstract
    A method of presenting an image of a *receipt* to a consumer includes
    electronically capturing a *receipt* and storing the *receipt* at
    a host computer system The method further includes receiving a request
    at the host computer system from a computer of the consumer to display
    the image of the *receipt* and transmitting an electronic file
    comprising the image of the *receipt* for display at the customer
    computer.

III. <u>Text Search Results from Dialog</u>

A. Patent Files, Abstract

~~
File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2010/UD=201059
        (c) 2010 Thomson Reuters
File 347:JAPIO Dec 1976-2010/May(Updated 100824)
        (c) 2010 JPO & JAPIO

Set	Items	Description
S1	1476850	CONSUMER OR CONSUMERS OR CUSTOMER OR CUSTOMERS OR SHOPPER - OR SHOPPERS OR PURCHASER OR PURCHASERS OR BUYER OR BUYERS OR - USER OR USERS
S2	191704	S1(4N)(DEFIN? OR DESIGNAT? OR ASSIGN? OR SPECIF? OR IDENTI- F? OR NAME? OR GIVING OR GIVE OR GIVES OR GIVEN OR GAVE)
S3	36066	S2(8S)(CATEGORY OR CATEGORIES OR GROUP OR GROUPS OR GROUPI- NG OR GROUPINGS OR TYPE OR TYPES OR KIND OR KINDS OR STYLE OR STYLES)
S4	2512872	PRODUCT OR PRODUCTS OR ITEM OR ITEMS OR MERCHANDI? OR GOODS OR LIST OR LIST OR LISTING?
S5	12049	S4(2N)(CATEGOR? OR ORGANIZ? OR ORGANIS? OR ITEMIZ? OR ITEM- IS? OR CLASSIF?)
S6	1360	S5(4N)(DISPLAY? OR PRESENT? OR SHOW? OR EXHIBIT? OR VIEW?)
S7	83961	RECEIPT OR RECEIPTS OR (SALE OR SALES OR PURCHAS? OR CREDI- TCARD? OR DEBITCARD? OR CHARGECARD? OR (CREDIT OR DEBIT OR CH- ARGE)()(CARD OR CARDS))(1N)(SLIP OR SLIPS OR FORM OR FORMS OR RECORD?)
S8	2591	S7(2N)(PLURALITY OR MANY OR MULTIPLY OR NUMBER OR NUMEROUS OR SEVERAL)
S9	258857	FILE OR FILES OR S5
S10	58205	S9(4N)(TRANSMIT? OR TRANSFER? OR SEND? OR SENT OR RELAY? OR FORWARD? OR EMAIL? OR E()MAIL? OR PROVID? OR COMMUNICAT?)
S11	150	S3 AND S6
S12	0	S11 AND S8
S13	7	S11 AND S7
S14	2	S8 AND S6
S15	7	S13 NOT S14
S16	24371	S10 AND S1
S17	24	S16 AND S8
S18	22	S17 NOT (S13 OR S14)
S19	6	S18 NOT AD>2002
S20	16	S18 NOT S19
S21	13	S20 AND IC=(G06F? OR G07F? OR G06Q?)

13/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0018923975 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2009-H13367/200927
Inventory items e.g. book, availability, status, and location information
providing method, involves providing indicium indicating present location
of target inventory item when target inventory item is determined to be
located in array
Patent Assignee: NASA US NAT AERO&SPACE ADMIN (USAS)
Inventor: SPREMO S M; UDOH U E
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind   Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
US 7516890   B1   20090414 US 2006444807   A   20060525 200927 B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 2006444807 A 20060525

Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan Pg Dwg Filing Notes
US 7516890   B1   EN   11   5

   Alerting Abstract ...ADVANTAGE - The method indicates whether a selected
item or *category* of *items* is *present* in the
collection, and identifies the location of the item using visually
perceptible and audibly perceptible signal. The method is flexible and
permits implementation of...

Claims:
...for at least one time, the status, if known, of at least one of the
target inventory items, where the status is characterized by the
group of characteristics consisting of absent, use-ready, inactivated
for maintenance, permanently inactivated, and withdrawn from use;
determining and displaying at least one time, if known...

...maintained or repaired or modified or substituted or replaced; providing
information on at least one attribute associated with the target inventory
item, in response to *receipt* of the electronic inquiry, where the at
least one attribute is one or more of (1) number of replicas of the target
inventory item that should be present in inventory, and (2) *name* or
contact information for *user*, if the target inventory item has been
removed or examined or maintained or repaired or modified or substituted or
replaced; </br> when the target inventory item..

13/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0018137220 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2008-K57550/200863
XRPX Acc No: N2008-773673
Three-dimensional model selecting medium for three-dimensional CAD system,
has set of instructions for updating choices selectable by menu on basis of
extracted value, and uniquely determining three-dimensional model of
component
Patent Assignee: FUJITSU LTD (FUIT)
Inventor: KATOU Y; OKUWAKI Y; KATO Y
Patent Family (6 patents, 42 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind   Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
EP 1967974   A2   20080910 EP 2008152099   A   20080228 200863 B
JP 2008225589   A   20080925 JP 200759274   A   20070308 200863 E

```
US 20080222568   A1   20080911   US 200838286      A   20080227   200863   E
CN 101261656     A    20080910   CN 200810083471   A   20080307   200865   E
KR 2008082482    A    20080911   KR 200820547      A   20080305   200912   E
KR 956835        B1   20100511   KR 200820547      A   20080305   201036   E
```

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): JP 200759274   A 20070308
Patent Details
```
Number          Kind Lan  Pg  Dwg  Filing Notes
EP 1967974      A2   EN   42  17
```
Regional Designated States,Original: AL AT BA BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES
    FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI
    SK TR
```
JP 2008225589   A    JA   50
KR 956835        B1   KO                   Previously issued patent   KR 2008082482
```

Original Abstracts:
...is initialized by the content of the library model database 102.The
selectable model-specification display part 109 displays the menu for
designating about each *item showing* the *classification*
and the specification of components.Based on the value *designated* by
the *user* via this menu, the selectable model classification|selection
part 107 narrows down the selectable model database 108.Based on the
narrowed-down selectable model database...

...specification of the part about each item indicated. The selectable
model screening device (107) compresses the selectable model database (108)
based on the value which *user designates* through menu. It is
indicated by the selectable model specification table Sibu (109) based on
the compacted selectable model database (108) as the choice point...
specification of the part about each item indicated. The selectable model
screening device (107) compresses the selectable model database (108) based
on the value which *user designates* through menu. It is
indicated by the selectable model specification table Sibu (109) based on
the compacted selectable model database (108) as the choice point...

...3D-CAD) system executes the process for selecting a 3D model of a
component from a library. The process includes a step for designating a
category of a component; a step for displaying a menu for designating
values of *category*-dependent items representing a specification of
the component; a step for narrowing down, on the basis of the designated
value, records of a database, in...
Claims:
...CLAIM 2] The recording medium recording the program of claim 1, wherein
the three-dimensional model of the positional information *receipt*
step, receiving the input of the positional information showing the place
for to disposing the part on the three-dimensional model of the design
object...CLAIM 2] The recording medium recording the program wherein as to
the first claim, the three-dimensional model of the positional information
receipt step, receiving the input of the positional information
showing the place to dispose the part on the three-dimensional model of the
design object apparatus...

 13/3,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0017443622   - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2008-C64059/200819
XRPX Acc No: N2008-209677
Online advertisement output control system for advertiser, has server
controlling advertisement screen and rewarding information to receive
signal for cross-marketing between specific companies
Patent Assignee: GOLCONDA CO LTD (GOLC-N); KIM P (KIMP-I); KI W N

(KIWN-I); KON DA GOL CO LTD (KONG-N)
Inventor: JI H C; KI W N; KI M P; JI HYUK C; KI WON N
Patent Family (4 patents, 120 countries)

Patent Number	Kind	Date	Application Number	Kind	Date	Update	
WO 2008023912	A2	20080228	WO 2007KR3977	A	20070821	200819	B
WO 2008023912	A3	20080424				200830	E
KR 2008017178	A	20080226	KR 200678997	A	20060821	200862	E
KR 2009000012	A	20090107	KR 2006128147	A	20061214	200929	E

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): KR 200678997 A 20060821; KR
  2006128147 A 20061214

Patent Details

Number	Kind	Lan	Pg	Dwg	Filing Notes
WO 2008023912	A2	EN	145	28	

National Designated States,Original: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BH BR
    BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DO DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH
    GM GT HN HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KM KN KP KZ LA LC LK LR LS LT LU LY
    MA MD ME MG MK MN MW MX MY MZ NA NG NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RS RU SC
    SD SE SG SK SL SM SV SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN ZA ZM ZW
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES
    FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IS IT KE LS LT LU LV MC MT MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT
    RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
WO 2008023912   A3   EN
National Designated States,Original: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BH BR
    BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DO DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH
    GM GT HN HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KM KN KP KZ LA LC LK LR LS LT LU LY
    MA MD ME MG MK MN MW MX MY MZ NA NG NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RS RU SC
    SD SE SG SK SL SM SV SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN ZA ZM ZW
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES
    FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IS IT KE LS LT LU LV MC MT MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT
    RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

    Alerting Abstract ...per-click advertising costs for advertisement
information registered by a corresponding advertiser in real time. The
server calculates accumulated integrated rewards by advertiser site or
product category, and *displays* the rewards on a screen of
a shopping mall or search portal. The server controls an advertisement
screen, rewards information to receive a signal for...

Claims:
...online advertisement about the same advertisement; it does not give the
reserve fund toward the click action of the corresponding user; and where
the corresponding *user gives* the reserve fund toward the click
action of the corresponding user if the click information about the same
advertisement does not exist...user personal computer for generating the
goods reservation signal and deposit transfer, and the support funds
selection signal and goods reservation amount;receiving the reservation
receipt of the corresponding goods;the seller terminal, for providing
a part of the reservation amount to the online advertisement output
management server the user personal computer and seller terminal receive
user from the reservation *receipt* toward the purchase of the special
goods in the respective state that being connected;user transferring
deposit to deposit in the reservation *receipt*;accumulating a part of
the deposit to the integration reserve fund and the reservation purchasing
completion date coming;selecting the support funds amount information which

...which the process of striking a balance the supporting sum among the
reservation amount as the corresponding setting ratio and receiving the
goods reservation purchasing *receipt* of the other user if it is the
state that the process, of accumulation-processing to the separate
reservation integration support funds the process of...the online
advertisement output management server (OAOMS') settles the corresponding

goods price. In the corresponding price of sale, it is the process of again
receiving *receipt* the product sale signal of the other user if it is
the state that the process of determining whether the support cumulative
expire time in...the process where the power control server (OACCS) of the
online advertisement sets up the advertisement platform in the
corresponding blog the advertisement insertion application *receipt* is
completed and the process where the power control server (OACCS) of the
online advertisement determines the paper in which the click signal about
the...advertisement in which the power control server (OACCS) of the online
advertisement selects the successful bidder if the process and the auction
getting the auction *receipt* toward the hyperlink of the star
information entry from the enterprise of site are completed; it is the case
in which the process, of transmitting...

   13/3,K/4   (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0017168255 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2007-883209/200781
XRPX Acc No: N2007-701462
Online advertising system for advertising e.g. product, has server updating
reserve point data, where reserves earned by customers viewing
advertisements and product information are jointly accumulated and awarded
Patent Assignee: GOLCONDA CO LTD (GOLC-N); KIM P (KIMP-I); KIM P T
   (KIMP-I); KI W N (KIWN-I)
Inventor: CHA J H; KIM P; NAM K W; JI HYUK C; KI WON N
Patent Family (9 patents,   119 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind   Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
WO 2007136221   A1   20071129   WO 2007KR2482   A   20070522   200781 B
KR 2007112684   A   20071127   KR 200645900   A   20060522   200839 E
KR 2007121877   A   20071228   KR 200656655   A   20060623   200841 E
EP 2033154   A1   20090311   EP 2007746630   A   20070522   200919 E
                                  WO 2007KR2482   A   20070522
KR 2009000642   A   20090108   KR 200724739   A   20070314   200929 E
IN 200806468   P4   20090327   WO 2007KR2482   A   20070522   200951 E
                                  IN 2008CN6468   A   20081125
CA 2653128   A1   20071129   CA 2653128   A   20070522   200952 E
                                  WO 2007KR2482   A   20070522
                                  CA 2653128   A   20081124
CN 101548291   A   20090930   CN 200780027836   A   20070522   200968 E
                                  WO 2007KR2482   A   20070522
JP 2009538466   W   20091105   WO 2007KR2482   A   20070522   200973 E
                                  JP 2009511944   A   20070522

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): KR 200645900   A 20060522; KR
   200656655   A 20060623; KR 200724739   A 20070314

Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan   Pg   Dwg Filing Notes
WO 2007136221   A1   EN   178 44
National Designated States,Original: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BH BR
   BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM
   GT HN HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KM KN KP KZ LA LC LK LR LS LT LU LY MA
   MD MG MK MN MW MX MY MZ NA NG NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RS RU SC SD SE
   SG SK SL SM SV SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN ZA ZM ZW
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES
   FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IS IT KE LS LT LU LV MC MT MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT
   RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
EP 2033154   A1   EN   PCT Application WO 2007KR2482
                                      Based on OPI patent   WO 2007136221
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR

GB GR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MT NL PL PT RO SE SI SK TR AL BA HR MK RS

IN 200806468	P4	EN		PCT Application	WO 2007KR2482
CA 2653128	A1	EN		PCT Application	WO 2007KR2482
				PCT national entry	CA 2653128
				Based on OPI patent	WO 2007136221
CN 101548291	A	ZH		PCT Application	WO 2007KR2482
				Based on OPI patent	WO 2007136221
JP 2009538466	W	JA	80	PCT Application	WO 2007KR2482
				Based on OPI patent	WO 2007136221

Claims:
...signals transmitted from the user terminals, performs a discount
processing on the purchase price of a corresponding customer with the
member integrated reserve points upon *receipt* of the
customers' product purchase signal, updates reserve point data, and sells
products uploaded by the seller, wherein the reserves earned by customers
viewing advertisements...member integrated reserve points, gives a discount
on the corresponding customers' purchase price with the member integrated
reserve points by the payment processor 30 upon *receipt* of a
customers' product purchase signal, and performs a sales representation of
products uploaded by sellers by driving the member integrated reserve
management processor to...from the first to N-th advertiser terminals and
the first to N-th seller servers and displays them on web pages,
cumulatively accumulates, by *category* of *product
displayed* according to the customers' selection, awarded points in
member integrated reserve points jointly saved by members in response to
advertisement information and product information viewing signals
transmitted from the user terminals, performs a discount processing with
the member integrated reserve points given to the *category* of the
corresponding purchased product upon *receipt* of a customers' product
purchase signal, updates reserve point data for the corresponding
category, and sells products uploaded by the seller, wherein the
reserves earned by customers viewing advertisements and product information
are jointly accumulated and awarded to purchase...

...a specific advertisement or product information is applied from the user
terminals; if any viewing signal is applied, at the online advertising
management server, extracting *category* information of a multiplicity
of products stored in a database; at the online advertising management
server, transmitting, to the corresponding user terminal, a signal for
selecting and requesting one of corresponding *categories*; at the
online advertising management server, cumulatively updating the member
integrated reserve points for the corresponding *category* in response
to the *category* selection signal transmitted from the user terminals;
at the online advertising management server, determining whether a purchase
signal for a specific product is applied from any one of the user
terminals; extracting *category* information of a product selected by a
corresponding customer and member integrated reserve point information
accumulated for the corresponding *category*, and awarding the member
integrated reserve points as discount points for the corresponding
purchased product; and at the online advertising management server,
updating the member integrated reserve points for the corresponding
category to the initial zero state (0...

...which receives the advertisement information and product information
from the first to N-th advertiser terminals and the first to N-th seller
servers and *displays* them on web pages, *classifies* each of
products by a plurality of product price ranges, cumulatively
accumulates, by *category* of product price range according to the
customers' selection, awarded points in member integrated reserve points
jointly saved by members in response to advertisement information...

...from the user terminals, performs a discount processing with the member

integrated reserve points corresponding to the price range of the corresponding purchased product upon *receipt* of a customers' product purchase signal, updates reserve point data for the corresponding product price range, and sells products uploaded by the seller, wherein the...

...a specific advertisement or product information is applied from the user terminals', if any viewing signal is applied, at the online advertising management server, extracting *category* information of a multiplicity of product price ranges stored in a database", at the online advertising management server, transmitting, to the corresponding user terminal, a...

...at the online advertising management server, determining whether a purchase signal for a specific product is applied from any one of the user terminals; extracting *category* information of a product selected by a corresponding customer for purchase and member integrated reserve point information corresponding to the price range of the corresponding...online advertising management server so as to view advertisement information through the user terminals, offer a predetermined amount of member integrated reserve points for a *customers'* advertisement viewing, and *give* class information for *customer* classification and additional purchase discount points by customer class; first to N-th seller terminals, which provide product information on the web pages of the...

...user terminals and display the same for sales, offer a predetermined amount of member integrated reserve points for the customers' viewing the product information, and *give* class information for *customer* classification and additional purchase discount points by customer class; and the online advertising management server, which, with a plurality of user classes from the first...for which the user terminals issue a viewing signal, extracting the registered class information, determining the class of a corresponding user based on the corresponding *user*'s login information, and *giving* the *user* special purchase discount points corresponding to the class; a sales product class classification processor which registers information by sales product and user class classification information by product transmitted from the advertiser servers and the seller servers, checks an accessed *user*, and *specifies* the class of the corresponding user by product; a user access check processor for checking a connection state of the user terminals signal-connected via...
...advertisement and product information viewing signal transmitted from the user computer terminals; a class point management processor which accumulates and manages class points by product *given* for each *user* in conjunction with the sales product class classification processor; and a purchase signal check processor which executes payment processing upon *receipt* of a purchase signal transmitted from any of the user terminals...set amount of points of the corresponding user to execute a reserved purchase process; and a purchase signal check processor which executes payment processing upon *receipt* of a purchase signal transmitted from any one of the user computer terminals...

...points, at the online advertising management server, transmitting a payment request signal to the corresponding user computer terminals; at the online advertising management server, upon *receipt* of a payment signal from the corresponding user computer terminals, executing payment processing at a discount amount equivalent to the accumulated amount of member integrated...viewing signals transmitted from the user terminals, performs a discount processing on the purchase price of a corresponding customer with the member integrated reserve points upon *receipt* of a customers' product purchase signal, updates reserve point data, sells products uploaded by the seller, sells the advertising/sales assistants advertising costs in an...stores advertisement cost information; and a control unit which receives and registers advertisement data from the advertiser terminals Bl to Bn, pays advertising costs upon *receipt* of an advertisement data viewing signal from the user terminals Al to An,

accumulates the advertising costs in real time, determines whether an
auction time...the lapse of time at a preset period of time for bidding for
an advertising prize money auction and issuing a bidding signal for a
specific prize money; *user* cellular phones C1 to Cn for
receiving an authentication signal from an online advertising management
server OAMS to issue a wireless internet automatic callback setting time is
reached, receives a bidding signal for a *specific* accumulated amount
from the *user* terminals A1 to An, selects the corresponding user as
the prize winner to award the user the prize money, and executes the
accumulation of prize...

...outputs accumulated amount information in proportion to the lapse of
time when a specific period of time is reached, receives a bidding signal
for a *specific* accumulated amount from the *user* terminals A1 to
An, selects the corresponding user as the prize winner to award the user
the prize money, and executes the accumulation of prize a specific keyword
and similar keywords similar thereto, receiving an entered signal of the
specific keyword from the *user* terminals A1 to An and
displaying the similar keywords and leading keywords in the search window,
and receiving a selection signal of the leading keywords...is
accumulation-processed the division to be in proportion to time-out; and it
is comprised of the controller receiving the selection signal about the
specific lottery money from the *user* terminal (A1～An)
and chooses the corresponding user as the prize winner and controls jackpot
in order to enforce the jackpot accumulation of the...

 13/3,K/5   (Item 5 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0013440987   - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2003-532078/200350
Related WPI Acc No: 2003-522539; 2003-658163; 2007-268203; 2007-474805;
  2007-474806; 2007-481485; 2007-505225; 2008-A73102; 2008-A75209;
  2008-E80980; 2008-E96759; 2008-G01640; 2008-G22790; 2003-480907
XRPX Acc No: N2003-422211
Data set scrolling method for handheld computing device, involves receiving
several units associated with user input which are modified based on
acceleration factor to determine specific portion of data set
Patent Assignee: APPLE COMPUTER INC (APPY); APPLE INC (APPY); APPLE
  COMPUTER CORP (APPY)
Inventor: JOBS S; ROBBIN J L; ROBIN J L; SCHILLER P; TSUK R W; ROBIN J;
  TSUK R
Patent Family (27 patents, 100 countries)

Patent Number	Kind	Date	Application Number	Kind	Date	Update	
US 20030076301	A1	20030424	US 2001346237	P	20011022	200350	B
			US 2002359551	P	20020225		
			US 2002387692	P	20020610		
			US 2002256716	A	20020926		
WO 2003036457	A2	20030501	WO 2002US33805	A	20021016	200350	E
WO 2003036642	A2	20030501	WO 2002US33861	A	20021022	200350	E
EP 1438651	A2	20040721	EP 2002776261	A	20021016	200447	E
			WO 2002US33805	A	20021016		
EP 1438719	A2	20040721	EP 2002773855	A	20021022	200447	E
			WO 2002US33861	A	20021022		
AU 2002337950	A1	20030506	AU 2002337950	A	20021022	200460	E
AU 2002342095	A1	20030506	AU 2002342095	A	20021016	200460	E
KR 2004048942	A	20040610	KR 2004705119	A	20040408	200466	E
JP 2005507112	W	20050310	WO 2002US33805	A	20021016	200518	E
			JP 2003538879	A	20021016		
CN 1668992	A	20050914	CN 2002820867	A	20021016	200607	E
AU 2002337950	A8	20051020	AU 2002337950	A	20021022	200615	E

```
JP 2007141272      A    20070607    JP 2003538879      A    20021016    200738    E
                                    JP 200757453       A    20070307
DE 20221757        U1   20070705    DE 20221757        U    20021022    200744    E
DE 20221758        U1   20070705    DE 20221758        U    20021016    200744    E
US 7312785         B2   20071225    US 2002256716      A    20020926    200803    E
CN 101034328       A    20070912    CN 200710090406    A    20021016    200810    E
KR 2007061598      A    20070613    WO 2002US33805     A    20021016    200821    E
                                    KR 2007712309      A    20070531
CN 100368969       C    20080213    CN 2002820867      A    20021016    200835    E
CN 101241407       A    20080813    CN 200810008293    A    20021016    200858    E
DE 20221853        U1   20080904    DE 20221853        U    20021022    200858    E
KR 2008018243      A    20080227    WO 2002US33805     A    20021016    200863    E
                                    KR 2004705119      A    20040408
                                    KR 2008700097      A    20080102
JP 2008251053      A    20081016    JP 2003538879      A    20021016    200869    E
                                    JP 2008179252      A    20080709
JP 2008262595      A    20081030    JP 2003538879      A    20021016    200922    E
                                    JP 2008179261      A    20080709
JP 2009059382      A    20090319    JP 200757453       A    20021016    200922    E
                                    JP 2008291198      A    20081113
KR 2009127961      A    20091214    WO 2002US33805     A    20021016    201003    E
                                    KR 2008700097      A    20080102
                                    KR 2009724888      A    20021016
                                    KR 2009724888      A    20091130
KR 953795          B1   20100421    WO 2002US33805     A    20021016    201035    E
                                    KR 2004705119      A    20040408
                                    KR 2008700097      A    20080102
KR 2010083860      A    20100722    WO 2002US33805     A    20021016    201055    E
                                    KR 2009724888      A    20021016
                                    KR 2010714838      A    20100705
```

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 2001346237   P   20011022; US
  2001346237   P   20011022; US 2002359551   P   20020225; US 2002359551   P
  20020225; US 2002387692   P   20020610; US 2002387692   P   20020610; US
  2002256716   A   20020926; US 2002256716   A   20020926

Patent Details

```
Number            Kind   Lan   Pg   Dwg   Filing Notes
US 20030076301    A1     EN    28   12    Related to Provisional    US 2001346237
                                          Related to Provisional    US 2002359551
                                          Related to Provisional    US 2002387692
WO 2003036457     A2     EN
```
National Designated States,Original: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY
  BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID
  IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ
  NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ
  VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI
  FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SK SL SZ TR TZ UG
  ZM ZW
```
WO 2003036642     A2     EN
```
National Designated States,Original: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY
  BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID
  IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ
  NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ
  VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI
  FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SK SL SZ TR TZ UG
  ZM ZW
```
EP 1438651        A2     EN          PCT Application   WO 2002US33805
                                     Based on OPI patent    WO 2003036457
```
Regional Designated States,Original: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI
  FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR
```
EP 1438719        A2     EN          PCT Application   WO 2002US33861
```

Regional Designated States,Original: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI
  FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR

AU 2002337950	A1	EN		Based on OPI patent WO 2003036642
AU 2002342095	A1	EN		Based on OPI patent WO 2003036457
JP 2005507112	W	JA	86	PCT Application WO 2002US33805
				Based on OPI patent WO 2003036457
AU 2002337950	A8	EN		Based on OPI patent WO 2003036642
JP 2007141272	A	JA	30	Division of application JP 2003538879
KR 2007061598	A	KO		PCT Application WO 2002US33805
				Based on OPI patent WO 2003036457
KR 2008018243	A	KO		PCT Application WO 2002US33805
				Division of application KR 2004705119
				Based on OPI patent WO 2003036457
JP 2008251053	A	JA	33	Division of application JP 2003538879
JP 2008262595	A	JA	33	Division of application JP 2003538879
JP 2009059382	A	JA	35	Division of application JP 200757453
KR 2009127961	A	KO		PCT Application WO 2002US33805
				Division of application KR 2008700097
				PCT national entry KR 2009724888
				Based on OPI patent WO 2003036457
KR 953795	B1	KO		PCT Application WO 2002US33805
				Division of application KR 2004705119
				Previously issued patent KR 2008018243
				Based on OPI patent WO 2003036457
KR 2010083860	A	KO		PCT Application WO 2002US33805
				Division of application KR 2009724888
				Based on OPI patent WO 2003036457

Original Abstracts:
...approach which improved for the user of the computing device to interact
a dialog with a graphical user interface is provided.The rotation input
action *given* by the *user* via the user input device can provide
the accelerated scroll.With the property in which this scroll was
accelerated, a user can scroll quicker more...

...approach which improved for the user of the computing device to interact
a dialog with a graphical user interface is provided.The rotation input
action *given* by the *user* via the user input device can provide
the accelerated scroll.With the property in which this scroll was
accelerated, a user can scroll quicker more...
...approach which improved for the user of the computing device to interact
a dialog with a graphical user interface is provided.The rotation input
action *given* by the *user* via the user input device can provide
the accelerated scroll.With the property in which this scroll was
accelerated, a user can scroll quicker more easily, that is, can trans...
Claims:
...player which has a display device,Comprising:The said portable media
player has a rotation input device, and is the said method,It is a
receipt of the unit number link|related with the rotation user
input,Comprising:The said rotation user input is a *receipt* given by
the user through an interaction with the said rotation input
device,Determination of the acceleration factor regarding the said rotation
user input,The...to make possible both of processes of changing said 1st
speed|velocity|rate which scrolls through the displayed said itemIt is a

portable battery-*type* media player (800),Comprising:The
memory|storage device (804) which adapted so that the media content
associated with several media items might be stored,The...CLAIM 22] The
method item is *displayed* in order to be *classified* from
item and for providing the visual feedback of claim 1, wherein data
set belongs to the list of item; and the list my of item one...

...CLAIM 23] The method which is *displayed* so that one be
classified among the *list* my item of item from the list my
other item of item and the step (g) provides the visual feedback of claim
13, wherein the...

 13/3,K/6   (Item 6 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0011057403 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2001-459238/200150
XRPX Acc No: N2001-340536
Computer network e.g. internet for generating classification data, updates
classification data associated with received user data, using
classification data associated with received site identification data
Patent Assignee: APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY RES LTD (PSYC-N); APR SMARTLOGIK LTD
  (APRS-N); MEGANEXUS LTD (MEGA-N)
Inventor: BROWN D; BROWN D B
Patent Family (3 patents, 26 countries)
Patent   Application

Number	Kind	Date	Number	Kind	Date	Update	
GB 2358262	A	20010718	GB 20006290	A	20000315	200150	B
EP 1120722	A2	20010801	EP 2001300250	A	20010112	200151	E
GB 2358262	B	20040818				200455	E

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 2000175900 P 20000113; GB
  20006290 A 20000315

Patent Details

Number	Kind	Lan	Pg	Dwg	Filing Notes
GB 2358262	A	EN	68	9	
EP 1120722	A2	EN			

Regional Designated States,Original: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR
  IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR

Original Abstracts:
...categories and a user profile database (27) for storing user profile
records including classification data classifying the interests of users in
the same categories. When *user identification data* (15)
and data identifying a website is received by the
apparatus (9) the record within the site profile database corresponding to
the identified website is updated utilizing the classification data
associated with the received *user identification* data (15)
by a record in the *user* profile database (27) and the
classification data associated with received *user*
identification data (15) *in the* record in the *user*
profile database (27) is updated utilizing classification data within the
record in the site profile database (23) associated with the identified
website.
Claims:
...corresponding to user identification data stored within a user station
utilised to access display data on said client server;database means for
storing records associating *classification* data with *items* of
site identificationdata; andstorage means for storing records associating
classification data -user identification data corresponding to data stored
within said at least some of said user station,said main server being

operable upon *receipt* of user identification data and an item of site identification data by said receiving means to update *classification* data within a record corresponding to the received site identification data utilising classification data associated with the received user identification data and to update classification...

13/3,K/7   (Item 7 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0007867073 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 1996-497832/199649
XRPX Acc No: N1996-419771
Computerised market for auctions and sales of collectable goods - has posting terminals that supply images and test for available goods that interact with central marketing and selling system
Patent Assignee: FLEANET INC (FLEA-N); MERC EXCHANGE LLC (MERC-N);
  MERCEXCHANGE LLC (MERC-N); WOOLSTON T G (WOOL-I); EBAY INC (EBAY)
Inventor: WOOLSTON T G
Patent Family (15 patents, 20 countries)

Patent Number	Kind	Date	Application Number	Kind	Date	Update	
WO 1996034356	A1	19961031	WO 1996US6205	A	19960426	199649	B
US 5845265	A	19981201	US 1995427820	A	19950426	199904	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
US 6085176	A	20000704	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200036	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		
			US 1999264573	A	19990308		
US 6202051	B1	20010313	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200120	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		
			US 1999253021	A	19990219		
US 20010007981	A1	20010712	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200143	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		
			US 1999253057	A	19990219		
			US 2001779551	A	20010209		
US 6266651	B1	20010724	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200146	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		
			US 1999253057	A	19990219		
US 20020116275	A1	20020822	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200258	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		
			US 1999253021	A	19990219		
			US 1999418564	A	19991015		
US 20040133512	A1	20040708	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200445	E
			US 2003740151	A	20031217		
US 20050033655	A1	20050210	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200512	E
			US 2004824322	A	20040413		
US 6202051	C1	20090804	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200951	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		
			US 1999253021	A	19990219		
US 7613633	B1	20091103	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200974	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		
			US 1999253014	A	19990219		
			US 2000670562	A	20000927		
US 6085176	C1	20091110	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200974	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		

			US 1999264573	A	19990308		
US 5845265	C1	20091124	US 1995427820	A	19950426	200979	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
US 7647243	B2	20100112	US 1995427820	A	19950426	201005	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		
			US 1999253057	A	19990219		
			US 2001779551	A	20010209		
US 7702540	B1	20100420	US 1995427820	A	19950426	201028	E
			US 1995554704	A	19951107		
			US 1998166779	A	19981006		
			US 1999253014	A	19990219		

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 1995427820 A 19950426; US 1995554704 A 19951107; US 1998166779 A 19981006; US 1999253021 A 19990219; US 1999253057 A 19990219; US 1999253014 A 19990219; US 1999264573 A 19990308; US 1999418564 A 19991015; US 2000670562 A 20000927; US 2001779551 A 20010209; US 2003740151 A 20031217; US 2004824322 A 20040413

Patent Details
Number	Kind	Lan	Pg	Dwg	Filing Notes
WO 1996034356	A1	EN	53	13	

National Designated States,Original: CA RU
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Number	Kind	Lan	Filing Notes
US 5845265	A	EN	C-I-P of application US 1995427820
US 6085176	A	EN	Division of application US 1995427820
			Division of application US 1995554704
			Continuation of application US 1998166779
			Division of patent US 5845265
US 6202051	B1	EN	Continuation of application US 1995427820
			Continuation of application US 1995554704
			Division of application US 1998166779
			Continuation of patent US 5845265
US 20010007981	A1	EN	C-I-P of application US 1995427820
			Division of application US 1995554704
			Division of application US 1998166779
			Division of application US 1999253057
			Division of patent US 5845265
US 6266651	B1	EN	C-I-P of application US 1995427820
			Division of application US 1995554704
			Continuation of application US 1998166779
			Division of patent US 5845265
US 20020116275	A1	EN	Division of application US 1995427820
			Division of application US 1995554704
			Continuation of application US 1998166779
			Continuation of application US 1999253021
			Division of patent US 5845265

US 20040133512 1995427820	A1	EN	Continuation of patent US 6202051 Continuation of application US
US 20050033655 1995427820	A1	EN	Continuation of application US
US 6202051 1995427820	C1	EN	Continuation of application US
1995554704			Continuation of application US Division of application US 1998166779
US 7613633 1995427820	B1	EN	Continuation of patent US 5845265 Continuation of application US
1995554704			Continuation of application US Division of application US 1998166779 Division of application US 1999253014
US 6085176	C1	EN	Continuation of patent US 5845265 Division of application US 1995427820 Division of application US 1995554704
1998166779			Continuation of application US
US 5845265	C1	EN	Division of patent US 5845265 C-I-P of application US 1995427820
US 7647243	B2	EN	C-I-P of application US 1995427820 Division of application US 1995554704 Division of application US 1998166779 Division of application US 1999253057 Division of patent US 5845265 Division of patent US 6266651
US 7702540 1995427820	B1	EN	Continuation of application US
1995554704			Continuation of application US Division of application US 1998166779 Continuation of patent US 5845265

Original Abstracts:
...The received information is processed into a presentation format with a
database-to-presentation format formatting program The presentation format
includes an indication of the *category* of the *item* to be
auctioned. The *presentation* formatted information is presented to a
plurality of internet participants. The host computer then receives at
least one bid for the auctioned item from at...
...storage location for holding information about an item for auction from
a first participant in a data packet network, a verification process that
verifies the *user identification* of the first participant in
said data packet network, the verification process confirming a *user*
identification before allowing the participant in said data packet
network access to place information about an item for auction in the
system, a display process for...

...receiving bids on the item for auction from at least one of said
plurality of data packet network users, the auction process also verifying
a *user identification* from said at least one of a plurality of
data packet network users before allowing *receipt* of the bid and a

notification process for notifying the plurality of data packet network
participants that said bid was accepted by said system..
Claims:
...remote participant sellers a title and a subjective textual description
for the plurality of items; the computer system generating a data header
that contains a *user identification* code corresponding to the
plurality of remote participant sellers and an authorization password for
the data record created for the plurality of items; a communication...

...from the computer application program executing on the computer system
about the plurality of items to be auctioned, the received information
comprising the selection of *categories* and sub-*categories*, the
title and the subjective textual description of the plurality of items, and
the data header; the handler program further processing the received
information at...item for auction, the information received via the
communication network from the remote computer of the first entity
including (i) a designation of an item *category*, selected from a
list of *item categories presented* at the remote
computer of the first entity, under which the item for auction is to be
listed, and (ii) input relating to scheduling an...

...received information from a database format into a world wide web
presentation format, the presentation format including an indication of the
selected designation of the *category* of the item for auction; based
at least in part on the selected *category* designation and the auction
scheduling information previously received from the remote computer of the
first entity, automatically initiating an instance of an ascending-bid
auction...

 14/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0013377891 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2003-467535/200344
Related WPI Acc No: 2003-556871
XRPX Acc No: N2003-372087
Network referral and commission method for referring buyer to sales broker,
involves paying commission to collective listing organization when buyer
purchases real-estate from real-estate broker
Patent Assignee: CRAIG R G (CRAI-I); KNAPP C L (KNAP-I); WRIGHT T E
 (WRIG-I)
Inventor: CRAIG R G; KNAPP C L; WRIGHT T E
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind Date   Number   Kind Date   Update
US 20030069744 A1   20030410 US 2001271269   P   20010224 200344 B
                               US 200281742   A   20020222

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 2001271269 P 20010224; US
  200281742   A 20020222

Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan Pg Dwg Filing Notes
US 20030069744 A1   EN   31   19 Related to Provisional US 2001271269

Claims:
...through a computer network interface associated with each referring
marketer; recording referral information entered into the computer network
interface by the buyer who views the *plurality* of *sales*
listings; transferring the referral information to the listing sales
broker; *and* paying the collective *listing organization* a
commission when the buyer purchases a sales listing from the listing sales

broker.

 14/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0012941476 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2003-018152/200301
XRPX Acc No: N2003-014025
Business management computer program for e-commerce transaction, has
control structures to allow same item to be shown simultaneously in
price-list and shopping-cart areas
Patent Assignee: CLARK J S (CLAR-I); GRANT J W (GRAN-I); RABER D D
  (RABE-I); STOLDT R C (STOL-I); VERRENGIA K M (VERR-I)
Inventor: CLARK J S; GRANT J W; RABER D D; STOLDT R C; VERRENGIA K M
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind   Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
US 20020143662   A1   20021003 US 2001821433   A   20010329 200301   B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 2001821433 A 20010329

Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan   Pg   Dwg   Filing Notes
US 20020143662   A1   EN   29   3

Original Abstracts:
...processor coupled to the memory and display device. The processor, in
response to the one or more instructions, provides a catalogue of one or
more *product categories* in a *first frame* of the
display, and provides, in a second frame of the display, a list of
one or more products in a product category selected by a user. The...
Claims:
...list area for showing offered items and a shopping-cart area for showing
an extended-price containing list of items copied from the price list;
means for providing data defining *a* set *of*
categories to be *shown* in the prompting and reporting screen,
the set of categories including a plurality of classes for prompting the
operator to cause transmission of class-identifying data;means
responsive to *receipt* of the class-identifying data for
retrieving and providing data defining the offered items to be shown in the
price-list area, for prompting the...

 19/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0013583684 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2003-678362/200364
XRPX Acc No: N2003-541550
Computer file editing system for desktop publishing system, has host
computer connected to computer network to edit *file* and
transferring edited data to computers of network for display
Patent Assignee: KLUG J R (KLUG-I)
Inventor: KLUG J R
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind   Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
US 20030115269   A1   20030619 US 200122557   A   20011214 200364   B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 200122557   A 20011214

Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan Pg Dwg Filing Notes
US 20030115269   A1   EN   17   6

Computer file editing system for desktop publishing system, has host
computer connected to computer network to edit *file* and
transferring edited data to computers of network for display

   Alerting Abstract ...to which a host computer (46) is connected. When a
request for editing the file is received the host computer coordinates
execution of the edit *file* and *transferring* the edited
file data for display to a computer in the network....system provides
real time editing of the document thereby permitting changes to be made in
the edited file immediately and displaying the results for remote
users. The system provides interaction between the remote *users*
without any loss of perception due to low transmission speed or lack of
immediate file access...

Original Abstracts:
 The *user* of any of *a* plurality of personal computers linked
over an analog or digital network is able to edit a file in one of the
personal computers. This one personal computer is a personal computer
capable of multi-tasking which effectively permits multi-*user* access
to the *file*. The host personal computer effectively performs polling
of the remote personal computers for input to be added to the file or
functions to be performed...
Claims:
 I claim   1. A computer file editing system for a plurality of
users comprising: a plurality of personal computers; a host
computer; and at least one interconnecting means for interconnecting
the host computer with each of the plurality of personal computers;
wherein, the host computer, upon receipt of an edit to a file from at least
one of the plurality of personal computers, coordinates execution of the
edit and *the transfer* of data corresponding to the executed
edit to at least one of the plurality of personal computers, whereupon
receipt of the data, at least one of the plurality of personal computers
can render on a display the data substantially contemporaneously with the
corresponding *receipt and* execution of the edit by the host
computer.

  19/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0013456065 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2003-547555/200352
XRPX Acc No: N2003-434883
System for executing horse race betting through telephone line, compares
data related to *user* member card with member management *file*,
and correspondingly *provides* betting data to joint utilization
terminal
Patent Assignee: NIPPON CHUO KEIBAKAI   (NICH-N)
Inventor: AIDA Y; INOUE T; ITAGAKI T; MIYAMOTO K; MOMOI S; NABESHIMA Y;
  NAKAMURA H; OCHI N; TAKAGI T; TERAMOTO A
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
JP 2003141294   A   20030516 JP 2001339704   A   20011105 200352 B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): JP 2001339704 A 20011105

Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan Pg Dwg Filing Notes

JP 2003141294   A   JA   8   4
System for executing horse race betting through telephone line, compares
data related to *user* member card with member management *file*,
and correspondingly *provides* betting data to joint utilization
terminal

   Alerting Abstract ...NOVELTY - Subscriber terminals (30) transmit data
related to *user* member card (80) to computer system (10), for
authentication. System compares received data with member management
file (13a) and correspondingly *provides* betting data to joint
utilization terminals (70). System communicates with comprehensive center
based on received selected betting data for registering the *user*, and
transmits *receipt number* to terminal....ADVANTAGE - By
transmitting data related *user* member card to computer system, the
system can authenticate the member within a short time...

Title Terms.../Index Terms/Additional Words: *USER*

 19/3,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0007767173   - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 1996-392411/199639
XRPX Acc No: N1996-330743
Household document filing system - has various colour files and divider
files for indicating different types of stored material
Patent Assignee: WENTWORTH C H (WENT-I)
Inventor: WENTWORTH C H
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind   Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
US 5547226   A   19960820 US 1995494730   A   19950626 199639 B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 1995494730 A 19950626

Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan   Pg Dwg Filing Notes
US 5547226   A   EN   13   9

Original Abstracts:
 A filing system for storing, organizing, and handling household documents
and data includes a file container in which a series of file folders are
supported. *Each file* folder is *provided with* a
label *for* a general topic and a related color for ease of
identification. In general, red file folders are used for the distribution
of information, mail processing...

...folder are a plurality of file folders, each labeled with subheadings
for topics that are specific subjects relating to the general topic of the
larger *file* folder and *provided with* the same *color*
as the *file* folder in which it resides. In addition, selected
file folders are *provided with* one or *more* icons in
addition to topic labels. Each icon represents a cross-reference to another
file folder. One icon indicates that further information is contained in...

...g., safe, fireproof box, or sale deposit box. A further icon may
indicate that the file folder contains information forms to be completed by
the *user*, so that necessary *information* is elicited, organized,
and stored for easy retrieval.
Claims:
...and money paid out, said second file folders labeled with subtopics to
organize bank statements, income receipts, purchase receipts, and payments

relating to household expenses; a third *plurality* of file
folders disposed within a third plurality of divider file folders, said
third file folders and third divider file folders having a common third...

19/3,K/4   (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0007414507 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 1996-022039/199603
XRPX Acc No: N1996-018293
Secure authentication method for computers - involves second computer
receiving *user* identity from first computer and if authenticated
generating and sending encrypted one-time password to first for decryption
and response to second
Patent Assignee: SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC (SUNM)
Inventor: AZIZ A
Patent Family (4 patents, 7 countries)

Patent Number	Kind	Date	Application Number	Kind	Date	Update	
EP 686905	A1	19951213	EP 1995303533	A	19950524	199603	B
JP 8227397	A	19960903	JP 1995138224	A	19950605	199645	E
US 5604803	A	19970218	US 1994253802	A	19940603	199713	E
US 5732137	A	19980324	US 1994253802	A	19940603	199819	E
			US 1997778888	A	19970103		

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 1994253802 A 19940603; US
   1997778888 A 19970103
Patent Details

Number	Kind	Lan	Pg	Dwg	Filing Notes
EP 686905	A1	EN	12	5	
Regional Designated States,Original: DE FR GB NL SE					
JP 8227397	A	JA	9		
US 5604803	A	EN	11	5	
US 5732137	A	EN	11	5	Continuation of application US 1994253802
					Continuation of patent US 5604803

...involves second computer receiving *user* identity from first
computer and if authenticated generating and sending encrypted one-time
password to first for decryption and response to second

   Alerting Abstract ...The authentication method involves providing a first
request from the first to the second computer which includes a *user*
identification code identifying a *user* of the first computer. The
second computer determines if the *user* identification is authorised.
If so the second computer generates a random number and stores it as a one
time password and encrypts it...

...ADVANTAGE - Provides improved method and apparatus for *user*
authentication in network environment, between client computer, workstation
and remote destination server.

Title Terms.../Index Terms/Additional Words: *USER*,

Original Abstracts:
A client workstation provides a login address *as* an anonymous ftp (
file transfer protocol) request, *and a* password as
a *user*'s e-mail *address*. A destination server compares the
user's e-mail *address* provided as a password to a list of
authorized *users*' addresses. If the *user*'s e-mail *address*
is located on the list of authorized *users*' addresses maintained by
the destination server, the destination server generates a random

number (X), and encrypts the random number in an ASCII representation using encryption techniques provided by the Internet Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM) procedures. The encrypted random number is stored in a file as the user's anonymous directory. The server further establishes the encrypted random number as one-time password for the user. The client workstation initiates an ftp request to obtain the encrypted PEM random number as a file transfer (ftp) request from the destination server. The destination server then sends the PEM encrypted password random number, as an ftp file, over the Internet to the client workstation. The client workstation decrypts the PEM encrypted file utilizing the user's private RSA key, in accordance with established PEM decryption techniques. The client workstation then provides the destination server with the decrypted random number password, which is sent in the clear over the Internet, to login to the destination server. Upon receipt of the decrypted random number password, the destination server permits the user to login to the anonymous directory, thereby completing the user authentication procedure and accomplishing login...

...A client workstation provides a login address as an anonymous ftp (file transfer protocol) request, and a password as a user 's e-mail address. A destination server compares the user's e-mail address provided as a password to a list of authorized users' addresses. If the user's e-mail address is located on the list of authorized users' addresses maintained by the destination server, the destination server generates a random number (X), and encrypts the random number in an ASCII representation using encryption techniques provided by the Internet Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM) procedures. The encrypted random number is stored in a file as the user's anonymous directory. The server further establishes the encrypted random number as one-time password for the user. The client workstation initiates an ftp request to obtain the encrypted PEM random number as a file transfer (ftp) request from the destination server. The destination server then sends the PEM encrypted password random number, as an ftp file, over the Internet to the client workstation. The client workstation decrypts the PEM encrypted file utilizing the user's private RSA key, in accordance with established PEM decryption techniques. The client workstation then provides the destination server with the decrypted random number password, which is sent in the clear over the Internet, to login to the destination server. Upon receipt of the decrypted random number password, the destination server permits the user to login to the anonymous directory, thereby completing the user authentication procedure and accomplishing login.

...A client workstation provides a login address as an anonymous ftp (file transfer protocol) request, and a password as a user 's e-mail address. A destination server compares the user's e-mail address provided as a password to a list of authorized users' addresses. If the user's e-mail address is located on the list of authorized users' addresses maintained by the destination server, the destination server generates a random number (X), and encrypts the random number in an ASCII representation using encryption techniques provided by the Internet Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM) procedures. The encrypted random number is stored in a file as the user's anonymous directory. The server further establishes the encrypted random number as one-time password for the user. The client workstation initiates an ftp request to obtain the encrypted PEM random number as a file transfer (ftp) request from the destination server. The destination server then sends the PEM encrypted password random number, as an ftp file, over the Internet to the client workstation. The client workstation decrypts the PEM encrypted file

utilizing the *user*'s private RSA key, in accordance with established
PEM decryption *techniques*. The client *workstation* then
provides the destination server with the decrypted random number
password, which is sent in the clear over the Internet, to login to the
destination server. Upon receipt of the decrypted random number password,
the destination server permits the *user* to login to the anonymous
directory, thereby completing the *user* authentication procedure and
accomplishing login.
Claims:
1. A method for *user* authentication *between* a first computer
and a second computer, comprising the steps of:</br>   providing an element
for performing the step of said first computer providing a first request to
said second computer, said first request including a *user*
identification code identifying *a user* of said first
computer;</br>   providing an element for performing the step of said
second computer receiving said first request and determining if said
user identification code of said *user is* authorized, such
that if *said user* identification code is authorized said
second computer:</br>   generates a first random number;</br>
stores said first random number as a one time password;</br>   encrypts
said first random number used as said one...

...comparing said received decrypted one time password to said stored one
time password, such that if said received and stored one time passwords
match said *user* is authenticated.
A method for *user* authentication between a first computer and a
second computer, comprising the steps of:providing an element for
performing the step of *said* first computer providing a first request
to said second computer, said first request including a *user*
identification code identifying a *user* of said first
computer;providing an element for performing the step of said second
computer receiving said first *request* and determining if said
user identification code of said *user* is authorized, such that
if said *user* identification code is authorized, said second
computer:generates a first random number;stores *said* first random
number as *a* one time password; andencrypts said *first* random
number used as said one time password;providing an element for performing
the step of said second computer providing said encrypted one time password

...comparing said received decrypted one time password to said stored one
time password, such that if said received and stored one time passwords
match, said *user* is authenticated.

A method for authentication of a remote *user* of a computer
system, comprising the steps of:receiving a *user* identification code
of said remote *user* and determining if said *user* identification
code is authorized;if said *user* identification code is authorized,
generating a one time password, storing said one time password *and*
encrypting said one time password to form an encrypted one time password;
providing said encrypted one time password *to* said remote
user;receiving *from* said remote *user* a decrypted one time
password *which* is decrypted from said encrypted one time password,
and comparing said decrypted one time password to said stored one time
password, such that, if said received and stored one time passwords match,
said remote *user* is authenticated.

 19/3,K/5   (Item 5 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0007353430 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 1995-091068/199512
XRPX Acc No: N1995-071981

Transmitting item data *file* on demand for use at remote
location - enabling remote retrieval and reproduction of previously
recorded programme material onto selected medium, e.g. compact disk or
cassette tape
Patent Assignee: ALLEN R (ALLE-I); BV TECHNOLOGY INC (BVTE-N); DIGITAL
   ON-DEMAND INC (DIGI-N); NEWLEAF ENTERTAINMENT CORP (NEWL-N)
Inventor: ALLEN R
Patent Family (12 patents, 21 countries)

Patent Number	Kind	Date	Application Number	Kind	Date	Update	
WO 1995005050	A1	19950216	WO 1994US8798	A	19940802	199512	B
AU 199475199	A	19950228	AU 199475199	A	19940802	199524	E
US 5418713	A	19950523	US 1993102413	A	19930805	199526	E
EP 716795	A1	19960619	EP 1994925180	A	19940802	199629	E
			WO 1994US8798	A	19940802		
EP 716795	A4	19960911	CN 1994193480	A	19940726	199702	E
US 5794217	A	19980811	US 1993102413	A	19930805	199839	E
			US 1995394026	A	19950228		
			US 1996582050	A	19960102		
			US 1996758944	A	19961203		
AU 714334	B	19991223	AU 199475199	A	19940802	200011	E
EP 716795	B1	20020123	EP 1994925180	A	19940802	200207	E
			WO 1994US8798	A	19940802		
DE 69429725	E	20020314	DE 69429725	A	19940802	200226	E
			EP 1994925180	A	19940802		
			WO 1994US8798	A	19940802		
ES 2171460	T3	20020916	EP 1994925180	A	19940802	200270	E
US 20030036974	A1	20030220	US 1996758944	A	19961203	200316	NCE
			US 199878189	A	19980513		
CA 2192814	C	20060523	CA 2192814	A	19940802	200638	E
			WO 1994US8798	A	19940802		

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 1993102413 A 19930805; US
   1995394026 A 19950228; US 1996582050 A 19960102; US 1996758944 A
   19961203; US 199878189 A 19980513

Patent Details

Number	Kind	Lan	Pg	Dwg	Filing Notes
WO 1995005050	A1	EN	44	8	

National Designated States,Original: AU CA CN JP
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU
   MC NL PT SE

AU 199475199	A	EN			Based on OPI patent WO 1995005050
US 5418713	A	EN	17	8	
EP 716795	A1	EN	44	8	PCT Application WO 1994US8798
					Based on OPI patent WO 1995005050

Regional Designated States,Original: BE DE DK ES FR GB IE IT NL SE

EP 716795	A4	EN			
US 5794217	A	EN			Division of application US 1993102413
					Continuation of application US 1995394026
					Continuation of application US 1996582050
					Division of patent US 5418713
AU 714334	B	EN			Previously issued patent AU 9475199
					Based on OPI patent WO 1995005050
EP 716795	B1	EN			PCT Application WO 1994US8798
					Based on OPI patent WO 1995005050

Regional Designated States,Original: BE DE DK ES FR GB IE IT NL SE

DE 69429725	E	DE			Application EP 1994925180
					PCT Application WO 1994US8798
					Based on OPI patent EP 716795

ES 2171460	T3	ES	Based on OPI patent WO 1995005050
			Application EP 1994925180
			Based on OPI patent EP 716795
US 20030036974	A1	EN	Continuation of application US
1996758944			
CA 2192814	C	EN	PCT Application WO 1994US8798
			Based on OPI patent WO 1995005050

Transmitting item data *file* on demand for use at remote location...

Alerting Abstract ...cassette tape, etc., upon receipt of data representing the original recording. Debit and credit accounting data may be fed back from remote locations, and potential *customers* may preview a data-base of item titles for possible purchase, using *customer* profile data-bases...

Equivalent Alerting Abstract ...data capture facility stores the captured data in an item data file. A central host server (20) coupled to the central mass storage retrieves and *transmits* the item data *file* on receipt of a data request command. The command is transmitted over a communications network (50) coupled to the central host server...

Claims:
...cassette tape, etc., upon receipt of data representing the original recording. Debit and credit accounting data may be fed back from remote locations, and potential *customers* may preview a data-base of item titles for possible purchase, using *customer* profile data-bases...

...data file to said corresponding item of material (14);storing said item data file (250) on a storage facility (30) at said central host server (*20*);selecting, retrieving and *transmitting* said item data *file* selected by a *user* from said storage facility (30) to said remote location (77);reproducing said item of material (14) using information from *said transmitted* item data *file* (250);the step *of* reproducing comprises reformatting the retrieved and received item data file (250) into a recordable stream of data corresponding to a selected use *of* the item *data file* at said remote location (77); and directing the reproduced item of material onto said recording media...I claim 1. A method for *transmitting* an item data *file* including an audio portion and corresponding informational data portion to a remote location for a selected use at the remote location, and for maintaining an...

...file at the remote location, said method comprising the steps of:capturing the audio portion and the corresponding informational data portion for the item data *file*; *mathematically* resampling the audio *portion* of the captured data to remove audio data having a frequency value outside a preestablished frequency range from the audio portion of the captured data...

...the mathematically resampled audio portion and the corresponding informational data portion in the item data file on a primary storage facility;selecting the item data *file* to be *transmitted* to the remote location *for* the use at the remote location;retrieving the item data file from the primary storage facility;reformatting the retrieved item data file into a recordable...

...location;recording the recordable stream of data on a media corresponding to the selected use; and recording accounting information associated with the use of the *selected* item of *material* at the remote location, whereby the selected use of the item data file at the remote location results in the recording of the accounting information...

...titles in a corresponding item data file; a central host server at the
central location coupled to said central mass storage facility for
retrieving and *transmitting* the corresponding item data *file*
for the selected *title* upon *receipt* of a data request command
for the selected title; a communications network coupled to the central
host server for transmitting said data request command to the central host
server; a remote server at the remote location coupled to the
communications network for receiving the item data *file* for the
selected title *transmitted* by the central host server over the
communications network upon *sending* the data request
command to the central host server over the communications network and for
producing *a* corresponding bit stream data *representation* of
said selected title and associated packaging material upon receipt of said
item data *file* from *the* central host server; a manufacturing
facility coupled to the remote server at the remote location for
manufacturing the selected title and associated packaging materials from
the bit stream data representation received from the remote server;
and a selection device coupled *to* the remote server at the
remote location for selecting the title for manufacturing at the
manufacturing facility and for generating and transmitting the selection
command...

...A method for distributing material comprising the step of:retrieving
item data corresponding to an item of material selected by a *consumer*
from a host storage facility;electronically distributing said item data
associated with said item of material over a communications network;
andreproducing said item of

 19/3, K/6   (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2010 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

04806140   **Image available**
WINDOW TRANSACTION PROCESSING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.:   07-098740 [JP 7098740 A]
PUBLISHED: April 11, 1995 (19950411)
INVENTOR(s):   CHIRA YOKO
APPLICANT(s):   OKI ELECTRIC IND CO LTD [000029] (A Japanese Company or
                Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.:   05-264306 [JP 93264306]
FILED: September 28, 1993 (19930928)

                        ABSTRACT
...CONSTITUTION: When a *customer* inputs transaction data to a
transaction slip by an electronic booking stand 11, the transaction data is
stored in a file mechanism 15 unless a...

... terminal equipment 13 can execute immediately the processing. In that
case, a ticket issue mechanism 115 outputs a card type recording medium on
which a *receipt number* is printed. Accordingly, after the
customer finishes an entry of a transaction slip, the card type
recording medium as always delivered to the *customer* concerned. The
customer is called by the *receipt number* using a
customer guidance device, goes to the window and delivers the card
type recording medium to a window clerk. When the card type recording
medium is received from the *customer*, the window clerk reads the
receipt number of the card type recording medium by a card
reader 136 of the window terminal equipment 13, and executes a transaction
processing by using transaction data *transferred* from the *file*
 mechanism 15.

21/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0020860949 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2010-J91501/201058
Method for advertising in e.g. computer, involves generating advertising
effect by advertiser, and supplying bonus pay to administrator of
corresponding management point of advertisement shelves
Patent Assignee: HONG S J (HONG-I)
Inventor: HONG S J
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind Date   Number   Kind Date   Update
KR 2010083668   A   20100722 KR 20093546   A   20090114 201058 B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): KR 20093546 A 20090114

Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan   Pg Dwg Filing Notes
KR 2010083668   A   KO   33   8

Class Codes
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
   G06Q 0030/00...
   G06Q 0030/00...

Original Abstracts:
...pay the management expenses of the agreement according to the
administration for advertisement shelf as the consigned administration
point, and for advertisement shelf, in which *user* requests visible
and invisible type goods in each business site (the member store
(franchise), and advertiser) of the advertisement content and in which the
step...
Claims:
...training language partition (21), dark phase verifier memo partition
(22), common sense knowledge partition (23), general advertisement
partition (24), coupon and exchange ticket, supplying ticket, *receipt*
authentication *number* (25), and coupon and exchange ticket, supplying
ticket term of validity (26), general discount money passbook supplying
ticket (27), common discount money passbook supplying ticket...

...which is the active advertisement type which takes in the hand and
directly delivers the multi-purpose bill or the advertising book etc. to
the *user* entering and leaves in the store client or the officetel,
the shopping district building, apartment, villa etc by the hand and so
that advertises and...

...administration point including apartment or villa etc. is comprised by
the contract before the fact with the advertising agency of the distributor
(34), and the *user* (38), and as to the distributor (34), for store or
the store of the near region using the instant purchase coupon, distributor
can be. The...multi-purpose bill under the administration of the
administrator of the consigned administration point or the general
advertisement paper, and the multi-purpose advertising book. *User* is
the off line and online advertisement content recognition and language
learning, the common sense learning, and the various discount and exchange
ticket service offered it is exposed to the viewing direction of the
user in which for advertisement shelf A which step performing the
common discount coupon, the common exchange ticket exclusive bill and role
of the man-to...

...or the shopping district building the incidental advertising effect of

the consigned administration point according to the maintenance for advertisement shelf is induced with multiple *users* which enter and leave in order to receive the multi-purpose bill and the general advertisement paper, which the display is accepted in for advertisement...

...purchases while receiving the benefit including the step, that it receives to the credit card payment etc. it receives to the bankbook account number of *user* with the terminal to the account transfer it receives the passbook supplying ticket receipt received with the discount money passbook supplying ticket through delivery or...

...which is written in the instant purchase coupon which is provided with the instant purchase coupon exchange ticket to the terminal or delivery in distributor *user* receives the various discount coupon and exchange ticket service offered from each business site in visible and invisible type goods order advertiser outputs in the terminal 2 *user* inputs the electronics custom card (54) to each business site (the member store (franchise)) of the advertisement content to the terminal 5 the discount service, advertiser requests visible and invisible type goods with the mode outputted in the terminal 2 if *user* visits in each business site (the member store (franchise)) of the advertisement content and *user* requests or *user* inputs the electronics custom card through the terminal 5 and various the exchange service, the instant purchase coupon through delivery or the terminal, the passbook supplying ticket receipt etc. The advertisement method utilizing the terminal which can be formed of the portable telephone communication, the cellular phone letter message, the *file transfer*, the *transmitting email*, the bank account transfer, the credit card payment etc in the input through the terminal for advertisement shelf which is arranged to the multi-purpose... it cuts off and as shown in the fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, it uses, the instant lottery, the lottery ticket etc. and *user* is wire and wireless internet etc. the characteristic discount coupon authentication number and term of validity are written in the homepage URL advertisement column at...

...and home page exclusive common discount coupon (16) capable of use if it requests whether the term of validity (26) is inputted or it presents *user* receives discount as face value which advertisement are written and each business site the authentication number and term of validity are effective after confirmation to *user* to the coupon of 1 number and multi-purpose bill A visible and invisible type goods through the terminal, B including the coupon authentication number...

...with restoration including the online electronic lottery of the various types can transmit in the form of the cellular phone SMS transmission, the cellular phone *file transfer*, *E-mail*, the internet *file* electrical transmission etc etc of face value such as the time which delivers the authentication number and term of validity the tangible property after the authentication of verification *user* presents advertiser requests *user* requests visible and invisible type ... visible and invisible type product which cut off like the general discount coupon and which try to use and which buy with need or which *user* tries to use or it presents in the form of visible and invisible type goods including gift or the free gift etc. advertisement is written...

...mail address, address, shopping mall name, telephone number, advertisement sentence besides the homepage URL with the offline AD partition advertised it requests the goods which *user* buys with need it can use it cuts off like the general discount coupon visible and invisible type goods of the cost like the discount...
...provision the authentication number and term of validity after confirmation and verification on coupon and the exchange ticket, which provides the supplying ticket, and the *receipt* authentication *number* (25) and home page exclusive discount coupon, the home page exclusive common discount coupon, common visible and invisible type

exchange of goods Keown, common restoration...

...the language or English, the Japanese, the Chinese, including, the word, idiom etc. by the degree of difficulty net divided by phase, the middle, and *user* examines the advertisement content and looks at the word for training language, idiom etc. at the same time makes fully aware and known by heart...consisting of the common sense knowledge partition (23) which is comprised the common sense knowledge magnetism capability test and common sense knowledge learning effect of *user* it describes the various common sense including economy, the society, the science etc. as phase, the middle, and the degree of difficulty net of arrangement...

...and invisible type exchange of goods Keown (6) and advertising agency manufacture it distributes the common exchange ticket exclusive bill. The account number of the *user* which in some cases, as shown in of the common discount coupon capable of increasing and decreasing element and common exchange ticket exclusive bill (12) and fig. 4, as shown in (b) of fig. 3 if while the account number of the *user*, receiving the discount money the name of bank, and the depositor statement column and discount money Ji GeupAek are written it requests in each business...

...ticket (27) which it draws when necessary while keeping the discount money which is paid with passbook to the meaning of saving and it exerts *user* while paying the discount money with the head of a tong of *user* as amount in the supplying ticket in 2~3 each business site (the member store (franchise), and advertiser) exchange to the *user* presenting the general discount money passbook supplying ticket by the supplying ticket receipt for the account transfer through the terminal or the receipt without bankbook...

...advertisement shelf for advertisement shelf A, B, C, various types with display while the common instant purchase coupon exchange ticket etc. are written and the *user* uses. The common discount money passbook supplying ticket (28) which it draws when necessary while keeping the discount money which is paid with passbook to the meaning of saving and it exerts *user* while paying the discount money with the head of a tong of *user* as amount in the supplying ticket in 2~3 as shown in the supplying ticket authentication number, which the advertising agency arbitrarily determines while the...
...input, and (b) of fig. 3 each business site (the member store (franchise), and advertiser) provide receipt in the form of the digital receipt including *e-mail*, the *file transfer* etc. it *provides* the supplying ticket receipt the supplying ticket authentication number and term of validity after confirmation and verification in visible and invisible type product delivery or...

...use in all business site (the member store (franchise), and advertiser) in common the term of validity is entered, each business site exchanges to the *user* presenting the common discount money passbook supplying ticket in visible and invisible type product ordering by the supplying ticket receipt for the account transfer through the terminal or the receipt without bankbook etc. and *user* is the general discount money passbook supplying ticket in visible and invisible type product ordering. The discount money amount, and the supplying ticket authentication number the discount money is paid with the passbook of the regular bank of *user* as face value in each business site (the member store (franchise), and advertiser) as the receipt which it exchanges if it presents or requests the...

...and it gives notice of the supplying ticket authentication number and date while it pays the discount money on the head of a tong of *user* as face value which are written the authentication number and date after confirmation and verification and *user* pays in case of being the store where it distributes the common discount money passbook supplying

ticket exclusive bill the common discount money passbook supplying...the
instant purchase coupon (33) which purchases visible and invisible type
product as written face value the authentication number and term of
validity are entered *user* can use in distributor as the coupon which
user exchanges in visible and invisible type goods delivery in common
user presents the instant purchase coupon exchange ticket in visible
and invisible type goods order of each business site (the member store
(franchise), and advertiser) and...

...advertising agency arbitrarily determines while using in all business
site (member store (franchise)) advertised in for advertisement shelf of
the various types in common and *user* is the input through the
terminal in visible and invisible type product ordering or presentation or
the general discount coupon each business site was comprised...

...and is distributed widely to and, for advertisement shelf the general
advertisement paper, the common discount coupon and common exchange ticket
exclusive bill etc. and *user* knows each business site in use whether
it is the multi-purpose bill requesting for advertisement shelf generic
number and is received in for advertisement...The common discount money
passbook supplying ticket exclusive bill etc. For advertisement shelf A, B,
and C immediately in order to fill when while the *user* (38), which
selectively receives in order to obtain effect including the various
discount coupon and exchange ticket offer function etc. or it actives
selectively receives...

...point and purchases visible and invisible type goods of the
advertisement content with need through store or the terminal the enclosing
grip of bag and *several* bill *receipt* boxes are equipped each
bill which distributes is displayed with the show advertisement for
advertisement shelf is received to altogether and it is vacant the...

...the enclosing grip of bag (41), consisting of the handle which is
manufactured and equipped suitable it moves the receipt box which is
written in *several receipt* box key pads gives the bill receipt
box (40) and the extra bill enclosing bag equipped to a plurality of in the
spare bill enclosing...

...A (7-1) it folded in unused and it spreads in use and it uses. The
terminal 4 (50) which delivers truth the article which *user* selects
in the consigned administration point to data information which it is
transmitted from the terminal 1 after confirmation and verification to
user user transmits the electron instant purchase coupon card
from the terminal 5 it can become the computer, in which *user* uses
truth as the business use in the terminal 5 as data information which it is
transmitted from the terminal 1 in the terminal 3 (49) and the consigned
administration point delivering the article which *user* chooses to
user after confirmation and verification in distributor *user*
transmits the electron instant purchase coupon card (55) it can become the
terminal 2 (48) which settles the bonus pay in the sale generation more...

...distributor as the business use the cellular phone, wire and wireless
internet etc. the cellular phone, wire and wireless internet etc. and the
computer which *user* uses, and the cellular phone. The terminal 7
(53), which it transfers account to input and output form to the
administrator bank account and advertiser...

...average sale in the terminal 2 while it can become the terminal 6 (52)
which inputs and outputs data in the terminal 5 to the *user* bank
account to the account transfer in the terminal 6 while it can become the
terminal 5 (51) transmitting the electronics custom card in the...

...by the instant purchase coupon if it presents when it directly visits
the corresponding business site while being written in the multi-purpose

bill which *user* selectively receives from the administrator
distributing with for advertisement shelf or man-to-man or requesting with
telephone and *user* is each business site (member store (franchise).
The instant purchase coupon (33) and the multi-purpose bill A which
distributor including the store of face...

...all business site (member store (franchise)) advertised in for
advertisement shelf of the various types in common and the common instant
purchase coupon exchange ticket *user* directly visits in the business
site while the exchange ticket term of validity (26) is written and which
presents in visible and invisible type goods...

...the terminal program verifies the instant purchase coupon exchange
ticket authentication number and term of validity and it directly delivers
the instant purchase coupon to *user* while transmitting with the
online connection through the terminal through the electronics custom card
(54) to advertiser and presenting if it is effective or which *user*
transmits through the terminal of online (46).

 21/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0019252598 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2009-L16365/200946
Confidential information management system has reliability administration
unit that determines and updates reliability information of peer-to-peer
network using issue of receipt information encrypted by specific private
key
Patent Assignee: ELECTRONICS&TELECOM RES INST (ETRI)
Inventor: JANG J S; KWON H C; MOON Y H; NAH J H
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind   Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
KR 2009065105   A   20090622 KR 2007132549   A   20071217 200946   B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): KR 2007132549 A 20071217

Patent Details
Number   Kind   Lan   Pg   Dwg   Filing Notes
KR 2009065105   A   KO   13   7

   Alerting Abstract ...peer-to-peer network, encrypted by private key"A". A
receipt server distributes the reliability information contained in the
issue of receipt information to other *user* terminals (102-104) to
prevent forgery. A reliability administration unit determines and updates
the reliability information of the peer-to-peer network using issue of...
...ADVANTAGE - The reliability information of peer-to-peer network
distributed to *users* within network can be managed efficiently...

...102-104 *User* terminals

Class Codes
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
   G06Q 0050/00...
   G06Q 0050/00...

Claims:
...claim 1 includes the ID (ID of the Peer A) of the issuer peer, and the
ID (ID of the Peer B), the satisfaction, the *file transfer*
time, the issuing date, the receipt ID of the issued person peer...

...that the reliability information of peer as to claim 1 includes ID of the peer, which it is requested the reliability score, and the valid *receipt number*.

...receipt base in the P2P network, wherein the reliability value as to claim 1 the contentment is the value summing the mean value of the *file transfer* speed and mean value the value dividing into the valid receipt total count...P2P network comprising the steps of:as to claim 9, it spreads in (a) before step in (A1) P2P network and A spreads and the *file transfer* desiring to B is requested;it spreads and the file which it is requested from B is spread the step of receiving to a it spreads: (A2) above statement to the P2P mode and A the contentment of the file which is input from *user* spreads the file size, collected the file time required for transmission, and the file receiving time the step of producing receipt the miscellaneous information included...information of the peer of the receipt base in the P2P network, wherein the reliability value as to claim 9 the mean value of the *file transfer* speed and mean value is summed for the contentment; and it calculates as the value dividing this into the valid receipt total count.

  21/3,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0018852337 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2009-F88530/200924
Dummy terminal for investigating *customer* satisfaction has processor module which saves and updates new question data in storage module if received
Patent Assignee: PARK J (PARK-I)
Inventor: PARK J
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)

Patent Number	Kind	Date	Application Number	Kind	Date	Update	
KR 2009001445	A	20090109	KR 200736500	A	20070413	200924	B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): KR 200736500   A 20070413

Patent Details

Number	Kind	Lan	Pg	Dwg	Filing Notes
KR 2009001445	A	KO	10	5	

Dummy terminal for investigating *customer* satisfaction has processor module which saves and updates new question data in storage module if received

Original Titles:
Apparatus of special purpose terminal for researching *customer* satisfaction index

  Alerting Abstract ...is installed at each region field in which the questionnaire information or opinion information is generated as input from client or civil petitioners. The center *customer* satisfaction is provided to the surveying system USE - Dummy terminal for investigating *customer* satisfaction...

...ADVANTAGE - Enhances the objectivity and actuality of investigation since the operation interface is streamlined and the *customer* satisfaction performs data communications with the surveying system on a real time basis...

...DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS - The drawing shows the schematic view of the dummy terminal for investigating *customer* satisfaction. (Drawing

includes non-English language text...

Title Terms.../Index Terms/Additional Words: *CUSTOMER*,

Class Codes
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
  G06Q 0050/00...
  G06Q 0050/00...

Original Abstracts:
...petitionerses or client in a plurality of regions and the questionnaire information being input from client. According to the present invention, disclosed is in the *customer* satisfaction including the processor module which it updates and saves in the storage module if it is received, new question data the investigation dummy terminal...

...each region field and in which the questionnaire information or the opinion information is input from client or the civil petitioners and which the center *customer* satisfaction provides to the surveying system The question survey, *customer* Satisfaction, special purpose terminal, site construction. Image 1/1
Claims:
[CLAIM 1] In *customer* satisfaction including the processor module which it updates and saves in the storage module if it is received, new question data the investigation dummy terminal...
...each region field and in which the questionnaire information or the opinion information is input from client or the civil petitioners and which the center *customer* satisfaction provides to the surveying system..

...CLAIM 2] The *customer* satisfaction is the investigation dummy terminal of claim 1, wherein in the storage module, the area code according to the installed region which the *customer* satisfaction gives in the surveying system and terminal characteristic number is more stored; and the area code and generic number are transmitted when the processor...

...CLAIM 3] The *customer* satisfaction is the investigation dummy terminal of claim 2, wherein the processor module transmits ID including the *customer* satisfaction is the surveying system the generic number and area code the power source was applied from for the first time; and it is *provided* the update *file*.

...CLAIM 4] The *customer* satisfaction is the investigation dummy terminal of claim 3, wherein in the update file which the *customer* satisfaction is provided from the surveying system, one is included among terminal device operation software upgrade data, question data, and AD data at least...

...CLAIM 5] The *customer* satisfaction is the investigation dummy terminal of claim 1, wherein the communications module is connected to the surveying system and the *customer* satisfaction performs data communications through intranet...

...CLAIM 6] The *customer* satisfaction is the investigation dummy terminal of claim 1, wherein the *customer* identification information is transmitted when the *customer* identification information is more input to additionally and the processor module transmits the opinion information and questionnaire information from client with the opinion information...

...CLAIM 7] The *customer* satisfaction is the investigation dummy terminal of claim 6, wherein the *customer* identification information is made of one or their combination among the citizen-number, the telephone number, the ticket generic *number*, the purchase *receipt* generic

number at least...

...CLAIM 8] The *customer* satisfaction is the investigation dummy
terminal of claim 1, further comprising the external interface module in
which administrator directly can connect for establishment and fault...

...CLAIM 9] The *customer* satisfaction is the investigation dummy
terminal of claim 8, wherein the external interface module is USB interface
or the console interface...

...CLAIM 10] The *customer* satisfaction is the investigation dummy
terminal of claim 1, wherein the input procedure is keypad or the touch pad
which is made of numeric keys...

 21/3,K/4   (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0018586719 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2009-A85117/200904
Related WPI Acc No: 2008-H64951; 2009-F90636
Integrated circuit card issuing system used in shop, has card issuing booth
that is provided with strong steel door and slit for automatically
discharging card from card issuing machine which is outside booth
Patent Assignee: EPOS CARD CO LTD (EPOS-N); M & C SYSTEM KK (MCSY-N);
  EPOSCARD KK (EPOS-N); M&C SYSTEM KK (MCSY-N)
Inventor: MAMURO H; TAMAKI K
Patent Family (2 patents, 1 countries)

Patent Number	Kind	Date	Application Number	Kind	Date	Update	
JP 4203104	B1	20081224	JP 2007215438	A	20070822	200904	B
JP 2009048512	A	20090305	JP 2007215438	A	20070822	200920	E

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): JP 2007215438 A 20070822

Patent Details

Number	Kind	Lan	Pg	Dwg	Filing Notes
JP 4203104	B1	JA	11	7	
JP 2009048512	A	JA	12		

  Alerting Abstract ...circuit (IC) card issuing data from personal
computer (PC) (102) for examination with respect to a PC (104) for issuing
IC card, based on a *receipt number* of a *customer*. The
Pc's are positioned outside a card issuing booth (10) with a strong steel
door installed in the shop. The front wall of the...

Class Codes
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
...*G06Q-0010/00*...

Original Abstracts:
...ground from the shop,Comprising:The said server examines the
decision|availability of IC-card issuing,Based on the issuing payment data
accompanied by the *receipt number* from the function which
transmits the result to the terminal for examination, and the said terminal
for examination, card issue data with IC data are...
Claims:
...system center provided in the remote ground from the shop,Comprising:The
said server examines the decision|availability of IC-card issuing based on
the *customer* data from the said terminal for examination,Based on the
issuing payment data accompanied by the *receipt number* from the
function which transmits the result to the terminal for examination, and
the said terminal for examination, card issue data with IC data are...

...for IC-card issuing with the function which memorize|stores it in a card
issue data file, and the instruction|indication accompanied by the said
receipt number from the said terminal for IC-card issuing,The
said terminal for examination and the terminal for IC-card issuing are
arrange|positioned outside the...

...system center provided in the remote ground from the shop,Comprising:The
said server examines the decision|availability of IC-card issuing based on
the *customer* data from the said terminal for examination,Based on the
issuing payment data accompanied by the *receipt number* from the
function which transmits the result to the terminal for examination, and
the said terminal for examination, card issue data with IC data are...

...for IC-card issuing with the function which memorize|stores it in a card
issue data file, and the instruction|indication accompanied by the said
receipt number from the said terminal for IC-card issuing,The
said terminal for examination and the terminal for IC-card issuing are
arrange|positioned outside the...

...provided with these,Comprising:The said server has the following
characteristic.The function which examines the decision|availability of
IC-card issuing based on the *customer* data from the said terminal for
examination, and transmits the result to the terminal for examination,The
function which produces|generates card issue data with IC data based on the
issuing payment data accompanied by the *receipt number* from the
said terminal for examination, and memorize|stores it in a card issue data
file,And with the instruction|indication accompanied by the said
receipt number from the said terminal for IC-card issuing, the
card issue data with IC data memorize|stored in the said card issue data
file are *transmitted* to the said terminal for IC-card
issuing,The function characterized by the above-mentioned,It has these
functions,The said terminal for examination and...

 21/3,K/5   (Item 5 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0018188673 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2008-L09004/200865
Cash and withholding receipt issuing system, has approval request receiver
to receive transaction approval request with *customer* identification
information and transaction price information from cash receipt member shop
terminal
Patent Assignee: NAT TAX SERVICE (NATA-N)
Inventor: AHN H K; CHOI W B; KIM H K; KIM Y J
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind   Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
KR 816274   B1   20080325 KR 200783591   A 20070820 200865 B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): KR 200783591   A 20070820

Patent Details
Number   Kind   Lan   Pg   Dwg   Filing Notes
KR 816274   B1   KO   8   10

Cash and withholding receipt issuing system, has approval request receiver
to receive transaction approval request with *customer* identification
information and transaction price information from cash receipt member shop
terminal

  Alerting Abstract ...NOVELTY - The system has an approval request

receiver (310) to receive an approval request with *customer*
identification and transaction price information from a cash receipt member
shop terminal. An approval information generator (320) generates and
transmits information to the terminal through an approval information
transmitter (330). A batch *file transmitter* (350)
transmits the information periodically to a national tax office
server. An error data receiver receives the information classified into
error data from the server. A payment...
...ADVANTAGE - The system imposes taxes fairly by understanding status of
cash transaction and wedge payment, and issues the cash receipt to the
customer performing the cash transaction to provide benefits of
income/expenditure deduction...

...350 Batch *file transmitter*

Title Terms.../Index Terms/Additional Words: *CUSTOMER,*

Class Codes
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
   G06Q 0040/00...
   G06Q 0040/00...

Original Abstracts:
...registered by the National Tax Service server is possible. And in
addition it can enjoy the benefit of the earnings deduction / outlay
subtraction the induvidual *consumer* the cash receipt member store
easily can submit the provision letter of condolence through the cash
receipt.The cash receipt, the outlay proof, earnings deduction...
Claims:
...CLAIM 19] The cash receipt administrator server which more includes the
provision letter of condolence arrangement *file* transmission part
which periodically *transmits* the provision letter of condolence
submission admission information with the office of National Tax
Administration collection at the source server through the provision letter
of...claim 22, wherein the identifying information of the cash transaction
person includes one among the card number of the , mobile phone number, the
credit card *number*, the cash *receipt* card *number*, 13-19
column range and social security number and business registration number at
least...claim 34, wherein the identifying information of the cash
transaction person includes one among the card number of the , mobile phone
number, the credit card *number*, the cash *receipt* card
number, 13-19 column range and social security number and business
registration number at least.

 21/3,K/6   (Item 6 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0017427913   - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2008-C48353/200818
XRPX Acc No: N2008-198926
Data processing system for *transmitting* data *file* to image
display device, has controller extracting file name image data from data
file including identified file name image data, and arranging and
displaying extracted file name image data
Patent Assignee: CASIO COMPUTER CO LTD (CASK)
Inventor: IMAMURA K; MIYASAKA J; YANAGI K
Patent Family (8 patents, 122 countries)

Patent			Application				
Number	Kind	Date	Number	Kind	Date	Update	
WO 2008016092	A2	20080207	WO 2007JP65118	A	20070726	200818	B
JP 2008039906	A	20080221	JP 2006210967	A	20060802	200818	E

```
US 20080043290    A1   20080221   US 2007888065      A   20070731   200818  E
WO 2008016092     A3   20080821                                      200857  E
TW 200823796      A    20080601   TW 2007128235      A   20070801   200923  E
KR 2009033377     A    20090402   WO 2007JP65118     A   20070726   200927  E
                                  KR 2009702163      A   20090202
EP 2050018        A2   20090422   EP 2007791798      A   20070726   200929  E
                                  WO 2007JP65118     A   20070726
CN 101523387      A    20090902   CN 200780036877    A   20070726   200960  E
                                  WO 2007JP65118     A   20070726
```

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): JP 2006210967 A 20060802

Patent Details
```
Number            Kind  Lan   Pg   Dwg   Filing Notes
WO 2008016092     A2    EN    88   13
```
National Designated States,Original: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BH BR
    BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DO DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH
    GM GT HN HR HU ID IL IN IS KE KG KM KN KP KR KZ LA LC LK LR LS LT LU LY
    MA MD ME MG MK MN MW MX MY MZ NA NG NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RS RU SC
    SD SE SG SK SL SM SV SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN ZA ZM ZW
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES
    FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IS IT KE LS LT LU LV MC MT MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT
    RO SD SE SI SK SL TR TZ UG ZM ZW
```
JP 2008039906     A    JA    50
WO 2008016092     A3    EN
```
National Designated States,Original: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BH BR
    BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DO DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH
    GM GT HN HR HU ID IL IN IS KE KG KM KN KP KR KZ LA LC LK LR LS LT LU LY
    MA MD ME MG MK MN MW MX MY MZ NA NG NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RS RU SC
    SD SE SG SK SL SM SV SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN ZA ZM ZW
Regional Designated States,Original: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES
    FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IS IT KE LS LT LU LV MC MT MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT
    RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
```
```
TW 200823796   A   ZH
KR 2009033377   A   KO   PCT Application WO 2007JP65118
                                   Based on OPI patent   WO 2008016092
EP 2050018   A2   EN   PCT Application WO 2007JP65118
                                   Based on OPI patent   WO 2008016092
```
Regional Designated States,Original:    AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI  FR
    GB GR HU IE IS IT LI  LT LU LV MC MT NL PL PT RO SE SI  SK TR AL BA HR MK
    RS
```
CN 101523387   A   ZH   PCT Application WO 2007JP65118
                                   Based on OPI patent   WO 2008016092
```

Data processing system for *transmitting* data *file* to image
display device, has controller extracting file name image data from data
file including identified file name image data, and arranging and
displaying extracted...

    Alerting Abstract ...USE - Data processing system for *transmitting*
data *file* stored in a data processing device to an image display
device (all claimed...

Class Codes
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
...*G06F-0012/00*...

Original Abstracts:
...generating section (26) generates a PC folder based on the document
image data, the index image data, and the management data generated by a
management *file* generating section (24), and *transmits* the PC
folder to a digital camera (51) via a data transmitting section (27...

...section (26) generates a PC folder based on the document image data, the index image data, and the management data, and generated by a management *file* generating section (24) *transmits* the PC folder to a digital camera (51) via a data transmitting section (27...

...production|generation part 26.The folder production|generation part 26 produces|generates PC folder based on the documents image data, index image data, and management *file* which have been *sent*,It transmits to a digital camera 51 via the data-transmission part 27.FIG. 1This invention relates to an information processing system, information processing apparatus...

...section (<b>26</b>) generates a PC folder based on the document image data, the index image data, and the management data, and generated by a management *file* generating section (<b>24</b>) *transmits* the PC folder to a digital camera (<b>51</b>) via a data transmitting section (<b>27</b>...

...section (26) generates a PC folder based on the document image data, the index image data, and the management data, and generated by a management *file* generating section (24) *transmits* the PC folder to a digital camera (51) via a data transmitting section (27)...
Claims:
[CLAIM 1] A data processing system for *transmitting* a data *file* stored in a data processing device to an image display device, wherein the data processing device (1) comprises: a file name acquiring device (2) for

...name acquiring device according to font data, and arranging and compositing images of the respective characters according to a sequence of the characters in the *file* name; and a *transmitting* device (27) for *transmitting* the data *file* including the file name image data generated by the file name image generating device to the image display device; the image display device (51) comprises: a receiving device (52) for receiving and storing the data *file transmitted* from the data processing device; an identifying device (56) for identifying the data file including the file name image data out of data files that...

...processing device (1) further comprising: a document image generating device (22) for generating document image data based on the document data stored in the data *file*; wherein the *transmitting* device (27) *transmits* a property *file* including the file name image data generated by the file name image generating device and a document file including the document image data generated by...
...on the display screen; and the image display device (51) further comprising: the record controlling device (56) for receiving the document file and the property *file* that are *transmitted* from the transmitting device of the data processing device, and recording the document file and the property file together as one group in the recording

...a data processing device (1) on a capture apparatus, wherein the data processing device (1) comprises: an inputting device (4) for inputting characters by a *user*; a character image generating device (31) for generating character image data obtained by imaging the characters inputted by the inputting device based on character data...displaying the property information in association with the image data stored in the storing device in a form recognizable as the character string by a *user* on a screen; and a property image acquiring device (55) for acquiring the property information shown with the use of the character string as an...

...device, and displays the property information of the image data based on the property image in the form recognizable as the character string by the *user* on the screen...

...wherein the image data is the image data captured by the capturing

device, and the property information is a character string representing one of a *user* of the image data, an image quality setting of the image data, and a capture condition of the image data...CLAIM 25] The data processing device according to claim 18, wherein the transmitting device (27) *transmits* a property *file* storing the property image generated by the property image generating device and a document file storing the document image data generated by the document image...the said designation|designated means belongs, These were provided.The information processing system characterized by the above-mentioned.It is an information processing system which *transmits* the data *file* memorize|stored in information processing apparatus to image display apparatus,Comprising:Said information processing apparatus,A filename acquisition means to acquire the character code of...

...file famous picture image data while imaging each character code acquired by the said filename acquisition means according to font data,A transmission means to *transmit* the data *file* containing the file famous picture image data produced|generated by the said file famous picture image production|generation means to the said image display apparatus,These are provided,Said image display apparatus,A receiving means to receive and memorize|store the data *file transmitted* from the said information processing apparatus,The specifying means which identify|isolates the data file which contains the said file famous picture image data among...

...CLAIM 1] It is data processing system *transmitting* data *file* memorized in data processing unit in the image display; and data processing unit (1) extracts file name image data file including file name image data among the receiving means (52), which the image display (51) memorizes it receives data *file transmitted* from data processing unit it includes the transmission method (27) transmitted in the image display and data file, which is received with the ...data of each group recorded on the recording means by the recording control means; and multi-display, and image display (51) receive the subject document *file* and the *transmitted* attribute *file file* name image data reading in on the display screen from the transmission method of data processing unit. The data processing system which more includes the...

...image generation means (31) producing character image data, and the transmission method (27) transmitting character image data generated with the character image generation means by *user* and the first recording control means (56), recording data of photographed image photographed by the imaging control means in recording means and the receiving means...
...56) determining whether or not in data processing unit character was input, and the transmission method (62) are included; data processing unit (1) has the *receipt* plate singular *number* shift (2) judging whether or not the signal inputting the character transmitted with the transmission method had been being sent; the character image generation means determining because the signal in which the *receipt* plate singular *number* shift inputted character had been being sent; and the transmission method (27) transmits character image data generated with the character image generation means in case of determining because the signal in which the *receipt* plate singular *number* shift inputted character had been being sent, and the transmission method (62) transmits the signal inputting character in data processing unit in case of determining...

...list city water shift (56) acquires the one's attribute image which the correspondence &#x3148; is connected at image data from the storage device; and *user* indicates descriptive data of image data based on the E-attribute image as the character string by the form which can be recognized in on-screen; as to the attribute list city water shift (56), *user* indicates descriptive data as the character string by the form which can be recognized in on-screen; andas to the attribute image

acquisition means (55...
...photographic means (54) which takes a picture of the subject is more
included it is the character string showing one of descriptive data is the
*user* of corresponding image data, the picture quality establishment
of corresponding image data, and the photographing condition of
corresponding image data it is image data photographed...CLAIM 25] The data
processing unit of claim 18, wherein the transmission method (27) the state
where the amount *file* discriminates *transmits* the attribute
*file*, recollecting the attribute video generated with the one's
attribute image generation means and the document file recollecting the
document video generated with the subject...What is claimed is:<b>1</b>. A
data processing system for *transmitting* a data *file* stored in a
data processing device to an image display device,the data processing
device comprises:a file name acquiring means for acquiring character codes

...name acquiring means according to font data, and arranging and
compositing images of the respective characters according to a sequence of
the characters in the *file* name; anda *transmitting* means for
*transmitting* the data *file* including the file name image data
generated by the file name image generating means to the image display
device;the image display device comprises:a receiving means for receiving
and storing the data *file transmitted* from the data processing
device;an identifying means for identifying the data file including the
file name image data out of data files that have...


 21/3,K/7      (Item 7 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0015420955  - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2005-767675/200578
XRPX Acc No: N2005-633849
Assistance apparatus of selection and acquisition of digital music files,
displays collection of pre-created derivative music files corresponding to
base digital music file selected by *user*
Patent Assignee: FASO P L  (FASO-I)
Inventor: FASO P L
Patent Family (1 patents,  1 countries)
Patent                        Application
Number         Kind   Date    Number         Kind   Date      Update
US 20050246377    A1    20051103   US 1999439057     A   19991112  200578   B
                                   US 2005155831     A   20050617


Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 1999439057  A  19991112;  US
  2005155831  A  20050617

Patent Details
Number          Kind  Lan   Pg  Dwg  Filing Notes
US 20050246377    A1   EN    12    4   C-I-P of application  US 1999439057
...apparatus of selection and acquisition of digital music files, displays
collection of pre-created derivative music files corresponding to base
digital music file selected by *user*

  Alerting Abstract ...NOVELTY - A display displays a collection of
pre-created derivative music files corresponding to base digital music file
selected by a *user*, by title along with other identifying
characteristics of music file such as album The derivative music file
corresponding to selected base file, is played, and input from *user*
for electing one or more derivative music files is received....ADVANTAGE -
Allows *purchaser* to create *number* of variations *or*
presentation *forms of* the same base digital music file, thereby
customizes digital music file that perfectly suits the *purchaser*'s
needs so that further *content* modification is not required...

Title Terms.../Index Terms/Additional Words: *USER*

Class Codes
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
...*G06F-0017/00*...

Original Abstracts:
...invention relates to a novel apparatus and method for effectuating the
selection and acquisition or purchase of digital music files. The present
invention allows a *user* to search a *digital* music collection
for a specific base music file. The *user* then selects a *base*
digital music file and is presented with a plurality of corresponding
derivative music files which are pre-created variations of the selected
base music file. The *user* may then select *the* derivative music
file which most precisely fits their unique needs. In an alternate
embodiment, the *user* has the option *to* select and use one or
more modification tools to modify the selected music file to even more
precisely fulfill their needs. The *user* may then purchase *the*
digital music file and, after purchasing, the digital music file may be
downloaded or otherwise delivered to the *user*. Alternatively, the
*user may* load a *digital* music *file provided*
by the *user and* select and *use* one or more modification
tools to modify the music file to more precisely meet the *user*'s
needs.
Claims:
...device storing a program for controlling the processor; andthe processor
operative with the program to:receive search criteria regarding digital
music files from a *user*;make one or more base digital music files
satisfying the search *criteria* available for the *user* to listen
to;receive input from the *user* to select a base digital *music*
file;display a plurality of derivative digital music files
*corresponding* to the base digital music file selected by the
*user*;play a plurality of derivative digital music files corresponding
to the base digital music file selected by *the user*; andreceive
input from the *user* to elect one or more derivative digital music
files for acquisition by the *user.>


 21/3,K/8      (Item 8 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0014203097  - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2004-388704/200436
XRPX Acc No: N2004-309441
Network-based collaboration system e.g. for web applications, generates
augmented search criterion based on received criterion to search content
sub-system comprising records input through content supplier interface
Patent Assignee: HACKLEMAN D E  (HACK-I);  WICKES W C  (WICK-I)
Inventor: HACKLEMAN D E; WICKES W C
Patent Family (1 patents,  1 countries)
Patent                        Application
Number          Kind  Date    Number          Kind   Date     Update
US 20040088286  A1    20040506  US 2002285927   A     20021031  200436  B

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 2002285927  A  20021031

Patent Details
Number          Kind  Lan   Pg   Dwg  Filing Notes
US 20040088286  A1    EN    13    5

  Alerting Abstract ...USE - For sharing information over network such as

computer network such as web application data e.g. web page, e-
mail, data *file*, chat room transcript comprising content in the
form of text string, graphic, sound related to companies, organizations,
using personal digital assistants (PDA), facsimile, scanner, cell...

Class Codes
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
  *G06F* 0017/30...
  *G06F* 0017/30...

Original Abstracts:
A network-based collaboration system includes an interface subsystem that
provides for a plurality of *user* interfaces that include a
content supplier interface and a searcher interface. The system
additionally includes a content subsystem that includes a storage component
for storing records. The interface subsystem..
Claims:
What is claimed is:<b>1</b>. A network-based collaboration system
comprising:an interface subsystem providing for: a plurality of *user*
interfaces comprising a content supplier interface and a searcher
interface;a content subsystem providing for: a plurality of records
and a storage component, wherein at least one said record in said plurality
of records is created through said content supplier interface, and wherein
said plurality of records are stored in said storage component; anda search
subsystem *providing* for: *receipt* of a search criterion from
said searcher interface, an agent, an augmented search criterion generated
by said agent from said search criterion, a search performed...


 21/3,K/9     (Item 9 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0013765319  - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2003-864375/200380
XRPX Acc No: N2003-689987
Online shopping system updates shopping files associated with respective
portable terminal stored in central database of host computer, based on
product identification information from that terminal
Patent Assignee: HOWELL P (HOWE-I); KACZMAROWSKI J (KACZ-I); KEATING V
  (KEAT-I); MITTAG L (MITT-I); STELLCOM INC (STEL-N)
Inventor: HOWELL P; KACZMAROWSKI J; KEATING V; MITTAG L
Patent Family (4 patents, 101 countries)
Patent                           Application
Number          Kind    Date     Number          Kind    Date     Update
US 20030195818  A1   20031016    US 2002123931   A    20020416    200380   B
WO 2003090023   A2   20031030    WO 2003US11776  A    20030416    200381   E
AU 2003234113   A1   20031103    AU 2003234113   A    20030416    200438   E
AU 2003234113   A8   20051027    AU 2003234113   A    20030416    200624   E

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 2002123931  A  20020416

Patent Details
Number          Kind   Lan   Pg   Dwg   Filing Notes
US 20030195818  A1    EN    24   11
WO 2003090023   A2    EN
National Designated States,Original:    AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY
    BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID
    IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ
    NI NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ
    VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW
Regional Designated States,Original:    AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI
    FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ

```
   TR TZ UG ZM ZW
AU 2003234113    A1   EN                  Based on OPI patent    WO 2003090023
AU 2003234113    A8   EN                  Based on OPI patent    WO 2003090023
```

   Alerting Abstract ...system for self-checkout by *customer*; and
portable sales-assistant terminal...

...product related information such as price, product size, instructions
for use, product applications, warranty, warnings, rating by independent
testing organizations, product demonstrations or samples, service
information, *historical* information about creator, service
provider, manufacturer or seller, to *consumer*.

Class Codes
International Classification (Main): *G06F* 017/60
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
   G06Q 0030/00...
   G06Q 0030/00...

Original Abstracts:
...host facility is an access point disposed to receive the product
identification information from the wireless communication network and a
central database including a plurality *of* personal shopping
files respectively associated with the plurality of portable
terminals. The central host facility also includes a central controller
operative to update ones of the personal shopping files upon receipt of
portions of the product identification *information provided* by
associated ones of the portable terminals. The system may also include at
least one self-checkout unit in communication with the central host
facility...
Claims:
...point for receiving said product identification information from said
wireless communication network, said central host facility including a
central database including a plurality of personal *shopping*
files respectively associated with said plurality of portable
terminals, and a central controller operative to update ones of said
personal shopping files *upon receipt* of portions of said
product identification information provided by associated ones of said
portable terminals.

 21/3,K/10   (Item 10 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0013226809   - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2003-311605/200330
XRPX Acc No: N2003-248063
Server operativity increasing method for Internet application, involves
transmitting current difference *file* in response to query from
user for generation of response file from universal reference file
Patent Assignee: EXPAND NETWORKS LTD   (EXPA-N)
Inventor: NATANZON A; SHAUL H
Patent Family (1 patents, 1 countries)
Patent   Application
Number   Kind Date   Number   Kind   Date   Update
US 20020194491   A1   20021219 US 2001280120   P   20010402 200330 B
                                US 2002105356   A   20020326

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 2001280120 P 20010402; US
   2002105356 A 20020326

Patent Details

Number   Kind Lan   Pg Dwg Filing Notes
US 20020194491   A1   EN   8   2   Related to Provisional   US 2001280120
Server operativity increasing method for Internet application, involves
transmitting current difference *file* in response to query from
user for generation of response file from universal reference file

Original Titles:
Method and system for reducing traffic in a channel of communication while
protecting *user* privacy

  Alerting Abstract ...NOVELTY - An universal reference file is defined
when a query is received from a *user*. The universal reference file
and a difference file obtained by comparing the response to a query and the
universal reference *file*, are *transmitted* for generation of a
response file to the *user*. When queries are received from the
user subsequently only the current difference *files* are
transmitted to the *user* for generation of corresponding
response files....Server operativity increasing system; *User* privacy
protection method; *andUser* privacy protection system

  ...ADVANTAGE - Since query from *user* is responded by
transmitting the current difference *file* instead of the
response files, volume of *the* data *transmitted*
through the *communication* channel is reduced and *hence* high
speed transmission is enabled. Ensures *user* privacy, as
interpretation of transmitted data is *highly* difficult using
different *files*.

Title Terms.../Index Terms/Additional Words: *USER*,

Class Codes
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
   G06F 0017/30...
   G06F 0017/30...

Original Abstracts:
Methods and system for increasing the operational efficiency of a server
while protecting *user* privacy. One method *includes* defining a
universal reference file to use in *response* to queries,
transmitting sufficient information to *generate* a first
response *file* following receipt of a query from a *user* and
responding to *a* second query from the same *user* by
transmitting a *current* differences *file*. An additional
method *includes* defining an initial reference file, comparing a
response to a query to the initial reference file, deleting content which
is not common to the current response and the initial reference file to
generate an updated reference file containing less *user*
specific information, *transmitting sufficient* information
to *generate* the updated reference *file* and a response to a
current query to a specific *user* and responding to *a* second
query from the same *user* by supplying a *differences* file so
that a second response file may be generated. The updated reference file
serves as an initial reference file for a subsequent request. Automated...
Claims:
...is:1. A method for increasing the operational efficiency of a
server functioning as a content provider, the method comprising:(a)
defining a universal reference *file*, said reference *file* for
use in response to queries from *a* plurality of *users*;(b)
transmitting sufficient information to generate a first
response file following receipt of a *query*
from a *user* belonging to said *plurality* of *users*;
and(c) responding to a second *query* from said *user* by
transmitting a current differences *file* containing

sufficient information to generate a second response *file* from
said universal reference *file.>*

 21/3,K/11   (Item 11 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0011056010 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2001-432404/200146
Related WPI Acc No: 2004-783107
XRPX Acc No: N2001-320464
Product marketing rebate claim processing method involves validating rebate
claim by processing stored and purchase data record and transferring rebate
offered claim value to *consumers*
Patent Assignee: DEVLIN E (DEVL-I); DEVLIN E A (DEVL-I); HAYWARD J W
   (HAYW-I); QUINLAN C (QUIN-I); PATEL M (PATE-I)
Inventor: DEVLIN E A; HAYWARD J W; QUINLAN C; PATEL M
Patent Family (18 patents, 90 countries)

Patent Number	Kind	Date	Application Number	Kind	Date	Update	
WO 2001020445	A1	20010322	WO 2000US25462	A	20000915	200146	B
AU 200075860	A	20010417	AU 200075860	A	20000915	200146	E
BR 200014043	A	20020521	BR 200014043	A	20000915	200238	E
			WO 2000US25462	A	20000915		
NO 200201240	A	20020514	WO 2000US25462	A	20000915	200240	E
			NO 20021240	A	20020313		
EP 1242866	A1	20020925	EP 2000965082	A	20000915	200271	E
			WO 2000US25462	A	20000915		
US 20020161641	A1	20021031	US 1999154087	P	19990915	200274	E
			US 2000495819	A	20000202		
			WO 2000US25462	A	20000915		
			US 200298948	A	20020315		
CN 1378664	A	20021106	CN 2000814058	A	20000915	200316	E
JP 2003509765	W	20030311	WO 2000US25462	A	20000915	200319	E
			JP 2001523956	A	20000915		
ZA 200201566	A	20030730	ZA 20021566	A	20020225	200355	E
MX 2002002953	A1	20030701	WO 2000US25462	A	20000915	200420	E
			MX 20022953	A	20020314		
US 6748365	B1	20040608	US 1999154087	P	19990915	200437	E
			US 2000495819	A	20000202		
NZ 518271	A	20040625	NZ 518271	A	20000915	200445	E
			WO 2000US25462	A	20000915		
US 20040215514	A1	20041028	US 1999154087	P	19990915	200471	E
			US 2000485819	A	20000202		
			US 2003661886	A	20030915		
AU 778806	B2	20041223	AU 200075860	A	20000915	200510	E
AU 2005201285	A1	20050421	AU 2005201285	A	20050323	200532	NCE
AU 2005201285	B2	20080605	AU 2005201285	A	20050323	200862	NCE
US 20090037281	A1	20090205	US 1999154087	P	19990915	200918	E
			US 2000495819	A	20000202		
			US 200298948	A	20020315		
			US 2003661886	A	20030915		
			US 2008219812	A	20080729		
IN 200200245	P1	20091030	WO 2000US25462	A	20000915	200982	E
			IN 2002DN245	A	20020227		

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 1999154087 P 19990915; US
   2000495819 A 20000202; US 2000485819 A 20000202; WO 2000US25462   A
   20000915; US 200298948 A 20020315; US 2003661886 A 20030915; AU
   2005201285 A 20050323; US 2008219812 A 20080729

Patent Details
Number   Kind Lan   Pg Dwg Filing Notes

```
WO 2001020445      A1   EN    59     6
National Designated States,Original:    AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA
   CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE
   KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU
   SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
Regional Designated States,Original:    AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH
   GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW
AU 200075860       A    EN              Based on OPI patent    WO 2001020445
BR 200014043       A    PT              PCT Application   WO 2000US25462
                                        Based on OPI patent    WO 2001020445
NO 200201240       A    NO              PCT Application   WO 2000US25462
EP 1242866         A1   EN              PCT Application   WO 2000US25462
                                        Based on OPI patent    WO 2001020445
Regional Designated States,Original:    AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR
   IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI
US 20020161641     A1   EN              Related to Provisional   US 1999154087
                                        C-I-P of application   US 2000495819
                                        C-I-P of application   WO 2000US25462
JP 2003509765      W    JA    63        PCT Application   WO 2000US25462
                                        Based on OPI patent    WO 2001020445
ZA 200201566       A    EN    64
MX 2002002953      A1   ES              PCT Application   WO 2000US25462
                                        Based on OPI patent    WO 2001020445
US 6748365         B1   EN              Related to Provisional   US 1999154087
NZ 518271          A    EN              PCT Application   WO 2000US25462
                                        Based on OPI patent    WO 2001020445
US 20040215514     A1   EN              Related to Provisional   US 1999154087
                                        Division of application   US 2000485819

AU 778806          B2   EN              Previously issued patent   AU 200075860
                                        Based on OPI patent    WO 2001020445
AU 2005201285      A1   EN              Division of patent   AU 778806
AU 2005201285      B2   EN              Division of patent   AU 778806
US 20090037281     A1   EN              Related to Provisional   US 1999154087
                                        Continuation of application   US
   2000495819
                                        C-I-P of application   US 200298948
                                        C-I-P of application   US 2003661886
                                        Continuation of patent   US 6748365
IN 200200245       P1   EN              PCT Application   WO 2000US25462
```

Product marketing rebate claim processing method involves validating rebate
claim by processing stored and purchase data record and transferring rebate
offered claim value to *consumers*

   Alerting Abstract ...NOVELTY - Designated site rebate claim is received
and stored as data record. Electronic *file transfer* is received
from data processing and storage system Each stored data record is
associated with corresponding purchase data record having identical
transaction serial number and processed to validate rebate claim
transferred to *consumers*. ...USE - For electronically redeeming
product marketing rebates submitted by *consumer* accessing designated
site of Internet or world wide web...

...ADVANTAGE - Provides fast, cost effective and *consumer*-friendly
method which allows retailers to gather more information about
consumer's purchasing habits without requiring separate loyalty card
to be entered as part of transaction...

Class Codes
International Classification (Main): *G06F, G06F-017/60*...

...*G06F-007/00*
International Classification (+ Attributes)

IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
...*G06F-0007/00*...

Original Abstracts:
A system and method for processing product marketing rebate claims
submitted by a *consumer* in satisfaction of a rebate offer, the
consumer having purchased designated products in a qualified
transaction recorded by a point-of-sale data processing and storage system
that issues a receipt containing a corresponding transaction serial number
(100). The method comprises providing a designated site of a computer
information network (110) and accesible by the *consumer*, and
receiving a rebate claim on the designated site. The rebate claim comprises
(i) the transaction serial number corresponding to the qualified
transaction, and (ii) identifying information corresponding to the
consumer. The transaction serial number and the identifying
information is stored as a stored data record (130). An electronic
file transfer is received from the point-of-sale data
processing and storage system comprising purchase data records, each record
comprising the list of products purchased and...

...identical serial number, and the records are processed to validate the
rebate claim (150). Finally, the value of the rebate offer is transferred
to the *consumer* (160). *Consumer* access by the designated site
may be via the global computer information network or by telephone, and may
also optionally integrate paper-based and smart...

...A method for processing a rebate claim The method comprises providing a
web site accessible by the *consumer* and integrated with a processing
system accessible by the retailer. The processing system receives an
identifier of a qualified transaction and/or of the *consumer*, and
receives information from which it can be determined if the qualified
transaction at least partially satisfies a rebate offer. Information from
the *consumer* is received on the web site sufficient to match
identifying information about the *consumer* to the information from
the retailer and/or sufficient to satisfy conditions for making a rebate
claim The rebate claim is validated and the value of the rebate offer is
transferred to the *consumer*. Embodiments are discussed relating to
transactions on a computer network, making rebate claims via a wireless
communications device, and use by membership clubs or in...

...Abstract of the DisclosureA system and method for processing product
marketing rebate claims submitted by a *consumer* in satisfaction of a
rebate offer, the *consumer* having purchased designated products in a
qualified transaction recorded by a point-of-sale data processing and
storage system that issues a receipt containing a corresponding transaction
serial number. The method comprises providing a designated site of a
computer information network and accessible by the *consumer*, and
receiving a rebate claim on the designated site. The rebate claim comprises
(i) the transaction serial number corresponding to the qualified
transaction, and (ii) identifying information corresponding to the
consumer. The transaction serial number and the identifying
information is stored as a stored data record. An electronic *file
transfer* is received from the point-of-sale data processing and
storage system comprising purchase data records, each record comprising the
list of products purchased and...

...an identical serial number, and the records are processed to validate
the rebate claim Finally, the value of the rebate offer is transferred to
the *consumer*. *Consumer* access by the designated site may be via
the global computer information network or by telephone, and may also
optionally integrate paper-based and smart...

...A system and method for providing a *purchaser* a purchase
transaction receipt having a reduced set of information including a

transaction identification number, where the transaction identification
number can be used by the *purchaser* to access rebate information and
the purchase transaction related information...
...A system and method for processing product marketing rebate claims
submitted by a *consumer* in satisfaction of a rebate offer, the
consumer having purchased designated products in a qualified
transaction recorded by a point-of-sale data processing and storage system
that issues a receipt containing a corresponding transaction serial number.
The method comprises providing a designated site of a computer information
network and accessible by the *consumer*, and receiving a rebate claim
...on the designated site. The rebate claim comprises (i) the transaction
serial number corresponding to the qualified transaction, and (ii)
identifying information corresponding to the *consumer*. The
transaction serial number and the identifying information is stored as a
stored data record. An electronic *file transfer* is received
from the point-of-sale data processing and storage system comprising
purchase data records, each record comprising the list of products
purchased and...

...an identical serial number, and the records are processed to validate
the rebate claim Finally, the value of the rebate offer is transferred to
the *consumer*. *Consumer* access by the designated site may be via
the global computer information network or by telephone, and may also
optionally integrate paper-based and smart...
...A system and method for processing product marketing rebate claims
submitted by a *consumer* in satisfaction of a rebate offer, the
consumer having purchased designated products in a qualified
transaction recorded by a point-of-sale data processing and storage system
that issues a receipt containing a corresponding transaction serial number
(100). The method comprises providing a designated site of a computer
information network (110) and accessible by the *consumer*, and
receiving a rebate claim on the designated site. The rebate claim comprises
(i) the transaction serial number corresponding to the qualified
transaction, and (ii) identifying information corresponding to the
consumer. The transaction serial number and the identifying
information is stored as a stored data record (130). An electronic
file transfer is received from the point-of-sale data
processing and storage system comprising purchase data records, each record
comprising the list of products purchased and...

...identical serial number, and the records are processed to validate the
rebate claim (150). Finally, the value of the rebate offer is transferred
to the *consumer* (160). *Consumer* access by the designated site
may be via the global computer information network or by telephone, and may
also optionally integrate paper-based and smart...
Claims:
What is claimed:1. A method for processing a plurality of rebate
claims submitted by a plurality of *consumers* in satisfaction of a
plurality of rebate offers each having a value, each *consumer* having
purchased one or more designated products in one or more qualified
transactions, each qualified transaction having a transaction code assigned
thereto, the method comprising the steps of:(a) providing a designated site
connected to a computer information network and accessible to the plurality
of *consumers*;(b) receiving a plurality of rebate claims on the
designated site, each rebate claim comprising at least one said transaction
code corresponding to one or more qualified transactions, and identifying
information corresponding to the *consumer*, wherein each rebate claim
is provided by one of:(i) entry by a fulfillment administrator from
information transcribed from a rebate claim submitted by the *consumer*
in a paper format;(ii) entry by the *consumer* via access to the
designated site through a personal computer connected to the global
computer information network;(iii) entry by the *consumer* via access
to the designated site through a computer located at a retail establishment
and connected to the global computer information network;(iv) entry by the

consumer via access to the designated site through a touch-tone
telephone; or(v) entry via purchase of the one or more designated products
by a designated card *consumer* using a designated card having a card
identifier, the designated card comprising one of: a credit card having a
corresponding credit account, a debit card...

...card having computerized data storage means;(c) storing a plurality of
stored data records, each stored data record comprising the identifying
information corresponding to one *consumer*, and at least one said
transaction code related to a rebate claim from that *consumer*,
including for each designated card *consumer*, storing at least one
designated card stored data record comprising personal information about
the designated card *consumer* and retrievable by the designated card
identifier;(d) receiving an electronic data transfer comprising a
plurality of *purchase* data *records*, each *purchase*
data *record* comprising at least (i) a transaction code corresponding
to a qualified transaction in which at least one designated product was
purchased by a *consumer*, and (ii) an identification of each
designated product purchased by the *consumer* in the qualified
transaction, including for designated card *consumers*, receiving in
the electronic data transfer at least one transaction data record
comprising the designated card identifier and the corresponding transaction
code;(e) associating each stored data record with a corresponding purchase
data record having a matching transaction code, including for designated
card *consumers*, associating the transaction data record with the
corresponding designated card stored data record and updating the
designated card stored data record to include the transaction...

...stored data record and the corresponding purchase data record associated
therewith to validate the rebate claim; and(g) transferring to each of the
plurality of *consumers* the value of the rebate offers claimed by the
consumer, including for designated card *consumers*, transferring
the cash value of the rebate claims to the designated card *consumer*
by crediting one of: the corresponding credit account, the corresponding
bank or debit account, or the smart card computerized data storage means...

...of the product/services having a promotional offer associated therewith,
at a time subsequent to the purchase transaction and subsequent to an act
by the *purchaser*, provides something of value to the *purchaser*
for the purchase of one or more of the plurality of product/services
offered for sale with which a promotional offer is associated, the
improvement wherein the act by the *purchaser* is independent of the
identification of the product code associated with any of the
product/services purchased in the purchase transaction...

...What is claimed: 1. A method of providing a reduced information
customer receipt for the purchase of a product or service during a
purchase transaction, comprising the steps of: (a) assigning at the
point-of-sale of a purchase transaction, a unique transaction identifier
for the transaction; (b) providing at the point of sale a purchase receipt
to a *purchaser*, the purchase receipt including the unique transaction
identifier but not containing an identification of the purchased goods or
services; and (c) storing as a data record, the unique transaction
identifier and an identification of the purchased goods or services
associated with the unique transaction for subsequent access to the
purchaser.

 21/3,K/12   (Item 12 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2010 Thomson Reuters. All rts. reserv.

0010986332 - Drawing available
WPI ACC NO: 2001-611012/200170

Related WPI Acc No: 2001-625303; 2002-025677
XRPX Acc No: N2001-456139
Computing device for communicating via network infrastructure for accessing
protected content in a rights-management architecture has content protected
at several levels from no protection to owner exclusive
Patent Assignee: MICROSOFT CORP (MICT)
Inventor: DEMELLO M A; KRISHNASWAMY V; MANFERDELLI J L; DEMELLO M;
  MANFERDELLI J
Patent Family (15 patents, 93 countries)

Patent Number	Kind	Date	Application Number	Kind	Date	Update	
WO 2001046783	A2	20010628	WO 2000US42781	A	20001213	200170	B
AU 200147175	A	20010703	AU 200147175	A	20001213	200170	E
EP 1242858	A2	20020925	EP 2000992917	A	20001213	200271	E
			WO 2000US42781	A	20001213		
JP 2003518282	W	20030603	WO 2000US42781	A	20001213	200346	E
			JP 2001547233	A	20001213		
EP 1515213	A1	20050316	EP 2000992917	A	20001213	200519	E
			EP 200426830	A	20001213		
EP 1515214	A1	20050316	EP 2000992917	A	20001213	200519	E
			EP 200426831	A	20001213		
US 20050108556	A1	20050519	US 1999172318	P	19991217	200534	E
			US 1999172319	P	19991217		
			US 2000604946	A	20000627		
			US 2004943413	A	20040917		
US 20050188228	A1	20050825	US 1999172318	P	19991217	200556	E
			US 1999172319	P	19991217		
			US 2000604946	A	20000627		
			US 2005107660	A	20050414		
US 6996720	B1	20060207	US 1999172318	P	19991217	200611	E
			US 1999172319	P	19991217		
			US 2000604946	A	20000627		
EP 1242858	B1	20080213	EP 2000992917	A	20001213	200813	E
			WO 2000US42781	A	20001213		
			EP 200426830	A	20041111		
			EP 200426831	A	20041111		
DE 60038046	E	20080327	DE 60038046	A	20001213	200824	E
			EP 2000992917	A	20001213		
			WO 2000US42781	A	20001213		
DE 60038046	T2	20090430	DE 60038046	A	20001213	200933	E
			EP 2000992917	A	20001213		
			WO 2000US42781	A	20001213		
US 7562395	B2	20090714	US 1999172318	P	19991217	200946	E
			US 1999172319	P	19991217		
			US 2000604946	A	20000627		
			US 2005107660	A	20050414		
US 20090293116	A1	20091126	US 1999172319	P	19991217	200979	E
			US 1999172318	P	19991217		
			US 2000604946	A	20000627		
			US 2005107660	A	20050414		
			US 2009486057	A	20090617		
US 7707643	B2	20100427	US 1999172319	P	19991217	201029	E
			US 1999172318	P	19991217		
			US 2000604946	A	20000627		
			US 2004943413	A	20040917		

Priority Applications (no., kind, date): US 1999172319 P 19991217; US
  1999172318 P 19991217; US 2000604946 A 20000627; US 2004943413 A
  20040917; US 2005107660 A 20050414; US 2009486057 A 20090617

Patent Details

Number	Kind	Lan	Pg	Dwg	Filing Notes
WO 2001046783	A2	EN	51	6	

National Designated States, Original: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY

```
        BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ  EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN
        IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS  LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ
        PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ  TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
Regional Designated States,Original:   AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH
    GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL  QA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW
AU 200147175      A   EN          Based on OPI patent    WO 2001046783
EP 1242858        A2  EN          PCT Application  WO 2000US42781
                                  Based on OPI patent    WO 2001046783
Regional Designated States,Original:   AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR
    IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR
JP 2003518282     W   JA   65     PCT Application  WO 2000US42781
                                  Based on OPI patent    WO 2001046783
EP 1515213        A1  EN          Division of application  EP 2000992917

                                  Division of patent  EP 1242858
Regional Designated States,Original:   AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE
    IT LI LU MC NL PT SE TR
EP 1515214        A1  EN          Division of application  EP 2000992917

                                  Division of patent  EP 1242858
Regional Designated States,Original:   AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE
    IT LI LU MC NL PT SE TR
US 20050108556    A1  EN          Related to Provisional   US 1999172318
                                  Related to Provisional   US 1999172319
                                  Continuation of application   US
    2000604946
US 20050188228    A1  EN          Related to Provisional   US 1999172318
                                  Related to Provisional   US 1999172319
                                  Continuation of application   US
    2000604946
US 6996720        B1  EN          Related to Provisional   US 1999172318
                                  Related to Provisional   US 1999172319
EP 1242858        B1  EN          PCT Application  WO 2000US42781
                                  Related to application   EP 200426830
                                  Related to application   EP 200426831
                                  Related to patent   EP 1515213
                                  Related to patent   EP 1515214
                                  Based on OPI patent    WO 2001046783
Regional Designated States,Original:   AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE
    IT LI LU MC NL PT SE TR
DE 60038046       E   DE          Application  EP 2000992917
                                  PCT Application  WO 2000US42781
                                  Based on OPI patent     EP 1242858
                                  Based on OPI patent     WO 2001046783
DE 60038046       T2  DE          Application  EP 2000992917
                                  PCT Application  WO 2000US42781
                                  Based on OPI patent     EP 1242858
                                  Based on OPI patent     WO 2001046783
US 7562395        B2  EN          Related to Provisional   US 1999172318
                                  Related to Provisional   US 1999172319
                                  Continuation of application   US
    2000604946
                                  Continuation of patent   US 6996720
US 20090293116    A1  EN          Related to Provisional   US 1999172319
                                  Related to Provisional   US 1999172318
                                  Continuation of application   US
    2000604946
                                  Division of application   US 2005107660

                                  Continuation of patent   US 6996720
                                  Division of patent   US 7562395
US 7707643        B2  EN          Related to Provisional   US 1999172319
                                  Related to Provisional   US 1999172318
                                  Continuation of application   US
```

Alerting Abstract ...NOVELTY - The device includes a long-term storage device. A *user*-interface interacts with the computing device and launches a rendering application. A management module receives a communication from the rendering application to access first information...

...The first data comprises a key to decrypt the first information and includes the first information in an unencrypted format. Second information pertaining to a *user* or a transaction is returned by the management module to the rendering application for usage on the computing device.... ADVANTAGE - Allows copyright and royalties to be protected when literature is distributed electronically. Improved digital rights management system allows delivery of electronic works to *purchasers* such that ownership rights are protected whilst system is flexible and easy to use. Allows authors to be compensated for their creative efforts whilst *purchasers* are not overburdened by protection mechanism..

Class Codes
International Classification (Main): *G06F* 012/14
International Classification (+ Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version
...*G06F-0001/00*...

...*G06F-0001/00*...

Claims:
...device (20, 49) adapted to communicate via a network infrastructure (51, 52), comprising: a long-term storage device (22, 27, 29, 31, 62, 98); a *user* interface adapted to interact with the computing device and for launching (210) a rendering application (92); a management module (80) that receives a communication from..provide first data which enables the use of said first information; andif said first information is sealed with second information pertaining to an authorized *user* of said first information, issuing a second request to provide second data which includes said second information...

...1. A computing device adapted to communicate via a network infrastructure, comprising:a long-term storage device;a *user* interface adapted to interact with the computing device and for launching a rendering application; anda management module, separate from said rendering application and interfaceable...

...is: 1. A computer-readable storage medium having computer-executable instructions to perform acts comprising: authenticating a software application that requests access to a content *file*; and *providing* at least one cryptographic service for the software application, wherein: the computer-executable instructions to perform the at least one cryptographic service are separate from..

...least one cryptographic service comprises unsealing sealed data, wherein the sealed data comprises a symmetric encryption key, the content file, and information associated with the *user* to whom the content file is licensed; the information associated with the *user* is selected from the group consisting of: a name, a credit card *number*, and a *receipt number*; and the content file is cryptographically bound to the information via a cryptographic hash...

...What is claimed is:1. A computing device adapted to communicate via a network infrastructure, comprising:a long-term storage device;a *user* interface adapted to interact with the computing device and for launching a rendering application; anda management module, separate from said rendering application and interfaceable ...to decrypt a symmetric key that encrypts

the digital content, and whereby, the digital content is read by the
content reader and presented to a *user* of the computer; and enable
the use of the digital content on the computer without using the downloaded
secure repository of the computer if the...

...what is claimed is: 1. A computing device adapted to communicate via a
network infrastructure, comprising: a long-term storage device; a
plurality of individual *user* secure repositories on the long term
storage device for storing content files, each repository created using a
unique *user* login identifier and unique hardware identifiers derived
from hardware components on the individual *user*'s computing device
and supplied by the individual *user*; a *user* interface adapted
to interact with the computing device and for launching a rendering
application; a management module, separate from the rendering application
and interfaceable to...

...on the long-term storage device, wherein the content file and a
pre-generated secure repository private/public key pair is stored in the
individual *user* secure repository of the individual *user* in a
format encrypted using said unique *user* login identifier and hardware
identifiers; the management module providing access to the individual
user secure repository of the individual *user* from any one of a
plurality of devices associated with the individual *user*; and wherein
the management module returns a private key of said private/public key pair
which enables the use of the content file by the rendering application, a

 21/3, K/13   (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2010 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07965778   **Image available**
QUESTIONNAIRE INFORMATION PROVIDING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.:   2004-078537 [JP 2004078537 A]
PUBLISHED: March 11, 2004 (20040311)
INVENTOR(s):   GOSHIMA KAZUHIKO
               FUJINO UICHIRO
APPLICANT(s): KEY GOAL INSTITUTE LTD
               FUJINO UICHIRO
APPL. NO.:   2002-237682 [JP 2002237682]
FILED: August 16, 2002 (20020816)

INTL CLASS: *G06F* 017/60

ABSTRACT
... by third persons, on behalf of an enterprise, and for supporting the
probation of the designated questionnaires.

SOLUTION: This system is provided with: a reply *customer* probating
means for inputting a *receipt* identification *number* from
customer terminal equipment, and for retrieving sales result
information; an answer registering means for selecting the answer example
information to question information, and for registering the answer
information in a data base when the retrieval result is already registered;
an input error notifying means for transmitting input error information to
the *customer* terminal equipment when the retrieval result is not
registered; a reply *classified* summarization *list* retrieving
means for *transmitting* summarization information classified by reply
prepared by calculating the number of items of summarization and
constitution rate of each reply information from enterprise terminal
equipment...

...reply; and a problem improvement execution reporting means for inputting

problem improvement execution information from the enterprise terminal
equipment, and for transmitting it to the *customer* terminal
equipment.
COPYRIGHT: (C)2004, JPO

B. Patent Files, Full-Text

~~
File 348: EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-201037
            (c) 2010 European Patent Office
File 349: PCT FULLTEXT 1979-2010/UB=20100916|UT=20100909
            (c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson
Set   Items   Description
S1   776860   CONSUMER OR CONSUMERS OR CUSTOMER OR CUSTOMERS OR SHOPPER -
                 OR SHOPPERS OR PURCHASER OR PURCHASERS OR BUYER OR BUYERS OR -
                 USER OR USERS
S2   207335   S1(4N)(DEFIN? OR DESIGNAT? OR ASSIGN? OR SPECIF? OR IDENTI-
                 F? OR NAME? OR GIVING OR GIVE OR GIVES OR GIVEN OR GAVE)
S3   152936   S2(8S)(CATEGORY OR CATEGORIES OR GROUP OR GROUPS OR GROUPI-
                 NG OR GROUPINGS OR TYPE OR TYPES OR KIND OR KINDS OR STYLE OR
                 STYLES)
S4   1355027 PRODUCT OR PRODUCTS OR ITEM OR ITEMS OR MERCHANDI? OR GOODS
                 OR LIST OR LIST OR LISTING?
S5   18943   S4(2N)(CATEGOR? OR ORGANIZ? OR ORGANIS? OR ITEMIZ? OR ITEM-
                 IS? OR CLASSIF?)
S6   2541   S5(4N)(DISPLAY? OR PRESENT? OR SHOW? OR EXHIBIT? OR VIEW?)
S7   700151   RECEIPT OR RECEIPTS OR (SALE OR SALES OR PURCHAS? OR CREDI-
                 TCARD? OR DEBITCARD? OR CHARGECARD? OR (CREDIT OR DEBIT OR CH-
                 ARGE)()(CARD OR CARDS))(1N)(SLIP OR SLIPS OR FORM OR FORMS OR
                 RECORD?)
S8   2197   S7(2N)(PLURALITY OR MANY OR MULTIPLY OR NUMBER OR NUMEROUS
                 OR SEVERAL)
S9   200800   FILE OR FILES OR S5
S10   58203   S9(4N)(TRANSMIT? OR TRANSFER? OR SEND? OR SENT OR RELAY? OR
                 FORWARD? OR EMAIL? OR E()MAIL? OR PROVID? OR COMMUNICAT?)
S11   1312   S3(10S)S6
S12   14   S11(10S)S8
S13   11   S12(10S)S10
S14   10   S13 AND IC=(G06F? OR G07F? OR G06Q?)

 14/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2010 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00952996
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR COUPON MANAGEMENT AND REDEMPTION
VERFAHREN UND VORRICHTUNG ZUR GUTSCHEIN- UND RUCKZAHLUNGSVERWALTUNG
PROCEDE ET APPAREIL DE GESTION ET D'ECHANGE DE COUPONS
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
  Fajkowski, Peter W, (2540740), 1748 17th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404,
  (US), (Proprietor designated states: all)
INVENTOR:
  Fajkowski, Peter W, 1748 17th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404, (US)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
  MacGregor, Gordon (33391), Eric Potter Clarkson, Park View House, 58
    The Ropewalk, Nottingham NG1 5DD, (GB)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date):   EP 948767   A1   991013 (Basic)
                               EP 948767   B1   050824
                               WO 1998019229   980507
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 97911913 971027;   WO 97US19246 971027
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 741976 961031
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; NL;

PT; SE
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS (V7): *G06F* 007/20; *G06F-017/60*
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 23143
NOTE:
  No A-document published by EPO
LANGUAGE (Publication, Procedural, Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:
Available Text   Language   Update   Word Count
        CLAIMS B   (English)   200534   2236
        CLAIMS B   (German)   200534   2227
        CLAIMS B   (French)   200534   2837
        SPEC B   (English)   200534   19312
Total word count - document A   0
Total word count - document B   26612
Total word count - documents A + B   26612

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS (V7): *G06F* 007/20...

... *G06F-017/60*

...SPECIFICATION particularly, the present invention relates to an
apparatus and system that electronically reads and stores bar codes or
UPC numbers from paper coupons and allows *display*,
organization, transportation, *transfer and* redemption
of the coupons without further use of the paper upon which the coupon is
printed.

BACKGROUND ART
    Currently a large marketing tool for both...

...more of the coupons, stopping the transaction. To discover why a coupon
is not appropriate, the cashier must examine the coupon and then review
the *cash* register *receipt* to determine what aspect of the
purchased product does not meet the coupon redemption requirements. In
the case where the cashier desires to accept the...

...the coupons in order to verify the amount the retailer claims is owed on
the redeemed coupons. This process is completed for every one of
the billions *of* coupons redeemed annually. By the time the
coupons have been collected by the retailer, passed through one and
possibly two clearinghouses, and the manufacture reimburses the retailer,
several weeks or months may have passed. This results in a considerable
disadvantage to the retailer since the time between when the retailer
gives the *consumer* the coupon discount and when the
manufacturer reimburses the retailer is, in effect, an interest-free loan
to the manufacturer. The manufacturer also suffers from..
...misredemption to increase profits. When retailers can not provide the
appropriate invoices to support such coupon submissions, they are placed
on suspend lists by the *affected* manufacturers and their coupons
are no longer accepted for reimbursement. Such fraud prevention by
manufacturers requires large financial resources for the staffing of
coupon fraud...

...Misredemption can run into the double digits for retailers, and
manufacturers are plagued with the costs of paying for and preventing it.
Malredemption is another *type* of coupon fraud often practiced on an
even larger scale. Malredemption is the large scale collection of coupons
which are then directly submitted to the...

...habits of consumers on a national level because those who purchase with
cash are not recorded by conventional marketing database collection. On a
local level, *frequent shopper* cards allow demographic and
buying history profiles to be compiled on cash purchases, but this has
not worked well on the national level.

A system..

14/3,K/2   (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson. All rts. reserv.

01695991   **Image available**
ANALYTIC PLATFORM
PLATEFORME ANALYTIQUE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  INFORMATION RESOURCES INC, 150 North Clinton Street, Chicago, IL 60661,
    US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states
    except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  HUNT Herbert Dennis, 150 North Clinton Street, Bedford, NY, US, US
    (Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  WEST John Randall, 150 North Clinton Street, Sunnyvale, CA, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  GIBBS Marshall Ashby, 150 North Clinton Street, Clarendon Hills, IL, US,
    US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  GRIGLIONE Bradley Michael, 150 North Clinton Street, Lake Zurich, IL, US,
    US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  HUDSON Gregory David Neil, 150 North Clinton Street, Riverside, IL, US,
    US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  BASILICO Andrea, 150 North Clinton Street, Lomazzo, IT, IT (Residence),
    IT (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  JOHNSON Arvid C, 150 North Clinton Street, Frankfort, IL, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  BERGEON Cheryl G, 150 North Clinton Street, Arlington Heights, IL, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  CHAPA Craig Joseph, 150 North Clinton Street, Lake Barrington, IL, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  AGOSTINELLI Alberto, 150 North Clinton Street, Trezzo Sull Adda, IT, IT
    (Residence), IT (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  YUSKO Jay Alan, 150 North Clinton Street, Lombard, IL, US, US (Residence)
    , US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  MASON Trevor, 150 North Clinton Street, Bolingbrook, IL, US, US
    (Residence), LC (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  NORTRUP John H (agent), Strategic Patent, P.C., Intellevate, P.O. Box
    52050, Minneapolis, MN 55402, US
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200892147 A9 20080731 (WO 0892147)
  Application: WO 2008US52187 20080128 (PCT/WO US2008052187)
  Priority Application: US 2007886798 20070126; US 2007886801 20070126; US
    2007887573 20070131; US 2007891508 20070224; US 2007891936 20070227; US
    2007952898 20070731
Designated States:
(All protection types applied unless otherwise stated - for applications
2004+)
  AE AG AL AM AO AT AU AZ BA BB BG BH BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE
  DK DM DO DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM GT HN HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE
  KG KM KN KP KR KZ LA LC LK LR LS LT LU LY MA MD ME MG MK MN MW MX MY MZ
  NA NG NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RS RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SM SV SY TJ TM
  TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN ZA ZM ZW
  (EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LT LU LV MC
  MT NL NO PL PT RO SE SI SK TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) BW GH GM KE LS MW MZ NA SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 182219

International Patent Class (v8 + Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version Action Source Office:
  G06F 0017/30...

Detailed Description
... permutations and combinations of attributes of a causal bitmap, where
  permutations and combinations are pre-selected for their analytic
  interest in order to reduce the *number* of permutations and
  combinations that are stored for purposes of further analysis or
  calculation. The causal bitmap fake 130 compression technique may improve
  query performance...up and running a character concatenate investigate
  stage for each of the attributes, such as per unit ounce, product type,
  package, flavor, scent, strength, additives, *form* and the like,
  that may be used in the matching process.

  [00223] It should be appreciated that the probabilistic matching engine
  methodology is but one...demand from a single source of data.

  [00266] In embodiments, the methods and systems disclosed herein may
  facilitate live interactive information access across all stores,
  categories, products and time periods 'at a click', across
  multiple manufacturer and retailer hierarchies and attributes. The
  methods and systems may eliminate the need to restate data...product
  tracking facility may deliver automated tracking of new products on a
  periodic basis. The new product tracking facility may include
  benchmarking metrics of new *products* versus the *category*,
  across retailers, across competitive products, and the like. The new
  product tracking facility may also incorporate consumer-level information
  to bring further insights to underlying...

  14/3, K/3   (Item 2 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson. All rts. reserv.

01537571
GENIUS ADAPTIVE DESIGN
MODELE D'ADAPTATION AU GENIE
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  CABINALLA Linda, 1145 Delaware St, Fairfield, CA 94533, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated for all)
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200781519 A2 20070719 (WO 0781519)
  Application: WO 2006US48704 20061219 (PCT/WO US2006048704)
  Priority Application: US 2005755291 20051230; US 2006756607 20060105; US
    2006778313 20060301; US 2006783018 20060315; US 2006786906 20060328; US
    2006852794 20061018
Designated States:
(All protection types applied unless otherwise stated - for applications
2004+)
  AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM
  DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM GT HN HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KM KN
  KP KR KZ LA LC LK LR LS LT LU LV LY MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MY MZ NA NG NI
  NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RS RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SM SV SY TJ TM TN TR TT
  TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN ZA ZM ZW
  (EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IS IT LT LU LV MC NL
  PL PT RO SE SI SK TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) BW GH GM KE LS MW MZ NA SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 520275

International Patent Class (v8 + Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version Action Source Office:
  G06Q 0030/00...

Detailed Description
... number of messages. Such notice might take place with or without
  user's request for such information.-user might know caller's tel or ID
  number; then maybe user can let an answering device take a message
  OSC: states information about the incoming call via OSC/"notifier" via
  caller's caller...include sets of gloves and indicia applied to fingers
  of gloves to provide pictorial representations of the keyboard. Accessor
  selects "images" that are "edited" as "*designated*"; or "edits"
  them= then gains "access".-Same "edited" form can't be used more than
  twice in a row.-"images" undergo ongoing "editing"= accessor needs...

 14/3,K/4   (Item 3 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson. All rts. reserv.

01488570
PROVIDING CONTENT TO MOBILE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES
FOURNITURE DE CONTENU A DES INSTALLATIONS MOBILES DE COMMUNICATION
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  JUMP TAP INC, 245 First Street, 11th Floor, Cambridge, MA 02142, US, --
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  RAMER Jorey, 1872 Commonwealth Ave., #11, Brighton, MA 02135, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  SOROCA Adam, 127 Fayerweather Street, Cambridge, MA 02138, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  DOUGHTY Dennis, 57 Perry Street, Brookline, MA 02446, US, US (Residence),
    US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  MAZZARESE Robert A et al (agent), Strategic Patents, P.C., c/o
    Intellevate, P.O. Box 52050, Minneapolis, MN 55402, US
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200733358 A2-A3 20070322 (WO 0733358)
  Application: WO 2006US35976 20060913   (PCT/WO US2006035976)
  Priority Application: US 2005717151 20050914; US 2005720193 20050923; US
    2005731991 20051101; US 2005267940 20051105; US 2005268671 20051105; US
    2005271164 20051111; US 2005274933 20051114; US 2005274905 20051114; US
    2005274884 20051114; US 2005282120 20051116; US 2005281902 20051116; US
    2006335900 20060118; US 2006335904 20060119; US 2006337233 20060119; US
    2006337234 20060119; US 2006336432 20060119; US 2006337180 20060119; US
    2006337112 20060119; US 2006347825 20060202; US 2006347826 20060203; US
    2006347842 20060203; US 2006355915 20060216; US 2006387147 20060321; US
    2006785242 20060322; US 2006413273 20060427; US 2006414168 20060427; US
    2006414740 20060427; US 2006382226 20060508; US 2006382237 20060508; US
    2006382243 20060508; US 2006382246 20060508; US 2006382249 20060508; US
    2006382257 20060508; US 2006382260 20060508; US 2006382262 20060508; US
    2006382618 20060510; US 2006382637 20060510; US 2006382648 20060510; US
    2006382676 20060510; US 2006382684 20060510; US 2006382690 20060510; US
    2006382696 20060510; US 2006383236 20060515; US 2006383511 20060516; US
    2006422797 20060607
Designated States:
(All protection types applied unless otherwise stated - for applications
2004+)
  AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM
  DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HN HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KM KN KP
  KR KZ LA LC LK LR LS LT LU LV LY MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MY MZ NA NG NI NO
  NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RS RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SM SV SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ
  UA UG US UZ VC VN ZA ZM ZW
  (EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IS IT LT LU LV MC NL

PL PT RO SE SI SK TR
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) BW GH GM KE LS MW MZ NA SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 175603
International Patent Class (v8 + Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version Action Source Office:
 G06Q 0030/00...

Detailed Description
... s mobile communication facility 102, such as, retail establishments
selling jazz recordings, retail establishments selling jazz recordings
within New York City, retail establishments selling jazz *recordings*
within walking distance of the user, and so forth.

[00122] In embodiments, a parameter may also include a mobile
communication facility characteristic, which may be...mobile search host
facility 114.

The cached data may be compressed prior to transmission to the mobile
communication facility 102, and may be decompressed after *receipt*
on the mobile comm-iunication facility 102. The data may be decompressed
upon receipt, or may be decompressed as the data is accessed to be...
about the access. For example, the personal filter 144 may perform a
reverse phone number process on calls received by or made from the mobile
communication facility 102 to determine information about the
establishments and individuals called. Such information may also b
matched with the time of day the call was...

...indicating user preferences. For example, if the user is making calls
most days at lunch time to take out restaurants, one may infer that the
user is going to make more calls to take out places for lunch.
Likewise, if the user has made ten phone calls to different new car...
limitation, be an address box, a name box, an email box, a text box, a
numeric box, an alphanumeric box, a search engine, a song *name* box.

[00363] The mobile communication facility may be a phone, a mobile phone,
a cellular phone, a GSM phone, or any other fonn of tethered...

...132, the carrier rules 130, and the open web content 138). All of the
information may indicate that this is the general time when the
user 1104 eats dinner, so the mobile search host facility 114 may
provide results to the mobile communication facility 102 that pertain to
dinner. In these...

...afford a sports car; or a search query for treatment of arthritis
resulting in an advertisement for an electric convertible bed, because
information about the *user* indicates that the *user* is
elderly, and the user has been also recently searching for sleeping aids
and has Page 119 of 434 been placing calls from hospitals; or...

...account a a part of the service provided to the sponsoring service.

[003901 Another example of a mobile pay-per-call interaction may be a
user whose information stored in the mobile search platform 100
shows they are 42 years old, male, married, with three young children...
100 for an inflatable water slide from a local party rental store. The
advertisement is displayed in a lower resolution format to coincide with
the *user*'s device capabilities. A phone number is provided in the
advertisement that the user may now store for later use, click on to call
Page...in the previous example the user had an age in excess of the age
of maturity. This information may permit a general authorization for this

user to access adult content on the mobile communication facility
102 that is associated with the user, regardless of whether a search
request for mobile content...

...periods.

[00482] Disambiguation may occur by suggesting additional queries based
upon the frequency of terms used in the initial query entry 120 or upon
the *category* of terms used (e.g., title, artist, or yellow pages
taxonomy). Suggestions may be updated following the entry of new
keystrokes on the mobile communicationfacility 102 by mapping the
disambiguated search query to a query *classification* of category
taxonomies (e.g., the yellow pages taxonomy).

[00488] In embodiments, a query entry 120 may be disambiguated on a
mobile communication facility 102...

...may be used in users' query entries.

[00490] Other disambiguation ordering rules may be related, in part, to
the amount of content within a result *category*, the carrier
business rules 130, mobile subscriber characteristics 112, a search
algorithm facility 144, a personal filter, parental controls 150,
sponsorship information, or the capabilities...

...determine the compatibility between the available content and the
capabilities of the user's mobile communication facility 102.
Compatibility may be determined through mock mobile *communication*
facility 102 trials during which the spider extracts results from sites
on a preferred basis (based upon WAP compatible content or content type).

 14/3, K/5   (Item 4 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349: PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson. All rts. reserv.

01357270   **Image available**
CONSISTENT SET OF INTERFACES DERIVED FROM A BUSINESS OBJECT MODEL
ENSEMBLE COHERENT D'INTERFACES DERIVEES D'UN MODELE D'OBJET COMMERCIAL
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  SAP AG, Diettmar-Hopp-Allee 16, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  SEUBERT Michael, Vogelsangstr. 10, 74889 Sinsheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  ADELMANN Stefan, Tannhaeuserring 104, 68199 Mannheim, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  ALVAREZ Gabriel, Heinrich-boell-strasse 23, 68766 Hockenheim, DE, DE
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  BOCK Daniel, Fritz-Frey-Str. 5, 69121 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  BOLD Andreas, Hartmannstr. 28, 67063 Ludwigshafen, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  BROSSLER Andreas, Am Schoepfspfad 4, 69251 Gaiberg, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  BUCHMANN Daniel, Reetzstr. 19, 76327 Pfinztal, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  COLLE Renzo, Oppelner Str. 2, 76437 Rastatt, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  DOERNER Robert, Dieselstr. 1, 63071 Offenbach, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  ELFNER Stefan, Amselgasse 6, 69121 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  FRANKE Stefan, Delmer Bogen 24a, 21614 Buxtehude, DE, DE (Residence), DE

(Nationality), (Designated for all)

GNAN Werner, Industriestrasse 7, 74918 Angelbachtal, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

GROSS Antonia, Leipziger Str. 1, 69181 Leimen, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

GSCHWENDER Gerhard, Brookefields, Kundanahalli, 56037 Bangalore, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

HENDRICKS Joerg, 111 Duke Street, Montreal, QCH3C 2 M1, CA, CA (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

HENGEVOSS Wolf, Alte Heerstr. 1, 69168 Wiesloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

HETZER Stephan, Wiesenweg 13, 74918 Angelbachtal, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

HOFMANN Christine, Schlehdornweg 51, 69469 Weinheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

JAECK Volker, Hinter Der Muehle 31, 69226 Nussloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

KELNBERGER Bernhard, Burgunderweg 2, 69231 Rauenberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

KEMMER Johann, Schillerstr. 24, 69242 Muehlhausen, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

KENNTNER Joachim, Saarstr. 5, 69126 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

KIWON Adam, Gehaegestr. 20c, 30655 Hannover, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

KOETTER Karsten, Heinrich-Fuchs-Str. 36, 69126 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

KRAEHMER Thilo, Friedrich-Ebert-Anlage 41, 69117 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

KUEHL Axel, Kurpfalzstr. 58, 69226 Nussloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

KUSTER Corinne, Rettigheimer Str. 32, 69242 Muehlhausen/Kraichgau, DE, DE (Residence), CH (Nationality), (Designated for all)

LEHNER Christoph, Hildastr. 9, 69115 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

LIEBOLD Werner, Haselweg 2/2, 69168 Wiesloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

MAKRIS Otto, Hirtenaue 50, 69118 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), GR (Nationality), (Designated for all)

MORSCH Andreas, Nietzschestrasse 36, 68165 Mannheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

NIESWAND Wolfgang, Heinrich-Luebke-Weg 14, 69242 Muehlhausen, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

NIETSCHKE Thomas, Sinsheimer Str. 79, 69226 Nussloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

NOWOTNY Dietmar, Kraichgaustr. 41a, 69234 Dielheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

PETER Markus, Viktoriastr. 25, 68789 St. Leon-Rot, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

PODHAJSKY Georg, Germerheimerstr. 5, 76661 Philippsburg, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

POETSCHKE Dominic, Theodor-Heuss-Str. 5, 76275 Ettlingen, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

RADCKE Ruediger, Viktoriastrasse 4, 76646 Bruchsal, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

RASCH Jochen, Freiherr-vom-Stein-Str. 6, 69207 Sandhausen, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

RIEKEN Gregor, Erlenweg 12, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

RIPP Volker, Robert-Blum-Str. 4, 68199 Mannheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

RITTER Gerd, Schwetzingerstr. 91, 69124 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)

SALA Paola, Marktplatz 6, 69117 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), IT

(Nationality), (Designated for all)
SCHAPLER Daniela, Goethestr. 22, 68789 St. Leon-Rot, DE, DE (Residence),
  DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SCHMITT Matthias, Ernst-Rehm-Str. 7, 69124 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence)
  , DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SCHNEIDER Andreas, V. Heyl Str. 4g, 67240 Bobenheim-Roxheim, DE, DE
  (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SCHUELER Arnulf, Hildastr. 19a, 69115 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE
  (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SEYLER Reiner, Unterm Moosgarten 14, 74933 Neidenstein, DE, DE
  (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SIEVERS Ralf, Gartenstr. 7, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), DE
  (Nationality), (Designated for all)
STUHEC Gunther, Friedrichstrasse 10, 69117 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence)
  , AT (Nationality), (Designated for all)
THOME Frank, Nebeniusstrasse 33, 76137 Karlsruhe, DE, DE (Residence), DE
  (Nationality), (Designated for all)
WAGNER Andre, Burghaeldeweg 38A, 74889 Sinsheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE
  (Nationality), (Designated for all)
WINKEL Rudolf, Heidelberger Str. 95, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence),
  DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
YU Tao, Carl-Spitzwegstrasse 9A, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), CN
  (Nationality), (Designated for all)
ZACHMANN Jens, Dudenhofer Strasse 4, 67346 Speyer, DE, DE (Residence), DE
  (Nationality), (Designated for all)
ZADRO Renato, Helmhotz Str. 42, 68723 Schwetzingen, DE, DE (Residence),
  HR (Nationality), (Designated for all)
ZIMMERMANN Theo, Adolph-Pfisterer-Strasse 31, 69168 Wiesloch, DE, DE
  (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
MAAG Thomas, 68799 Reilingen, DE, DE (Residence), -- (Nationality),
  (Designated for all)
GROSSMANN Toralf, 69168 Wiesloch, DE, DE (Residence), -- (Nationality),
  (Designated for all)
ZOELLER Michael, 69231 Rauenberg, DE, DE (Residence), -- (Nationality),
  (Designated for all)
Legal Representative:
  FISH & RICHARDSON PC (agent), P.O. Box 1022, Minneapolis, MN 55440-1022,
  US
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200638924 A2-A3 20060413 (WO 0638924)
  Application: WO 2005US21481 20050617 (PCT/WO US2005021481)
  Priority Application: US 2004581252 20040618; US 2004582949 20040625; US
    2005656598 20050225; US 2005669310 20050407; US 2005145464 20050603; WO
    2005US19961 20050603
Designated States:
(All protection types applied unless otherwise stated - for applications
2004+)
  AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM
  DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KM KP KR KZ
  LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NG NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL
  PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SM SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU
  ZA ZM ZW
  (EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IS IT LT LU MC NL PL
  PT RO SE SI SK TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) BW GH GM KE LS MW MZ NA SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 343308
International Patent Class (v8 + Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version Action Source Office:
  G06Q 0010/00...

Detailed Description
... suitable for practicing methods
and systems consistent with the present invention;
FIG. 6 depicts message categories in accordance with methods and systems
consistent with the *present* invention;
FIG. 7 depicts a message choreography for a purchase order scenario in
accordance
with methods and systems consistent with the present invention;
FIG. 8...

...systems consistent with the present invention;
FIG. 359 depicts the message choreography for the Catalogue interfaces in
accordance with methods and systems consistent with the *present*
invention;
VI. Detailed Description
Reference will now be made in detail to an implementation consistent with
the present invention as illustrated in the accompanying drawings...
...be used throughout the drawings and the following description to refer
to the same or like parts.

A. Overview
Methods and systems consistent with the *present* invention
facilitate e-commerce by providing consistent interfaces that are
suitable for use across industries, across businesses, and across
different departments within a business during...from credit management
about existing payment
obligations of a business partner.

- 25
Code Name Description
0457 Credit Commitment A CreditCommitmei@RecordNotification is a notice
to *Record* Notification credit management about existing payment
obligations of business partners.

0458 Credit Worthiness A CreditWorthinessCriticalPartiesQuery is an
inquiry to Critical Parties Query credit management about...zero to four
4003i.

OrganisationFormattedName may be restricted (see 4002j).
PersonName 4003a contains the parts of a natural person's name. For
PersonNarne 4003a, the *Category* is Element 4003b, the Object Class
is Address 4003c, the Property is Person Name 4003d, the
Representation/Association is Person Name 4003e, the Type is...
GeoCoordinates 4038a is zero or one 4038h.

Communication 4049a contains information about communication paths with
which a person or organization can be reached. For the
Communication 4049a, the *Category* is Element 4049b, the
Object Class is Address 4049c, the Property is Communication 4049d, and
the Representation/Association is Details 4049e. The Cardinality between
the GDT Address 4000a and Communication 4049 is zero or one 4049f.
Communication 4049a is comprised of CorrespondenceLanguageCode 4040a,
Telephone 4042a, MobilePhone 4047a, Facsimile 4052a, *email* 4058a,
and Web 4063a.

CorrespondenceLanguageCode 4040a specifies the language for written
correspondence. For CorrespondenceLanguageCode 4040a, the Category is
Element 4040b, the Object Class is Communication...

...is one 4046h.
MobilePhone 4047a contains a mobile phone number in each instance. For
MobilePhone 4047a, the Category is Element 4047b, the Object Class is
Communication 4047c the Property is Mobile Phone 4047d, and the
Representation/Association is Details 4047e. The Cardinality between the

GDT Address 4000a and MobilePhone 4047a is...

...the respective country, the fax number may not be used. There are exceptions, however. For example, response faxes requested by the business partner or faxes *sent* for service purposes and the like may still be permitted. Furthermore, it is advisable to save fax numbers so that faxes sent by business partners...

...Name is Indicator 4060g. The Cardinality between the GDT Address 4000a and AddressDefaultIndicator 4060a is one 4060h.

AddressDescription 406 la is an addition to the *email* address that refers to special details or that contains other unstructured information. For AddressDescription 4061 a, the Category is Element 406 1 b, the ObJ...

...saved so that emails sent by business partners and the like can still be identified, even if the indicator is set. For AddressUsageDenialIndicator 4062a, the *Category* is Element 4062b, the Object Class is *Email* 4062c, the Property is Email address Usage Denial Indicator 4062d, the Representation/Association is Indicator 4062e, the Type is CCT 4062f, and the Type Name...

...Cardinality between the GDT Address 4000a and AddressUsageDenialIndicator 4062a is one 4062h.

Web 4063a contains a Web address in each instance. For Web 4063a, the *Category* is Element 4063b, the Object Class is *Communication* 4063c, the Property is Web 4063d, and the Representation/Association is Details 4063e. The Cardinality between the GDT Address 4000a and Web 4063a is unbounded...

...be empty.

The addresses of technical objects, which describe a physical location, are represented by an appropriate field selection, e.g., the address of the *organization* without OrganisationFormattedName and *Communication*.

- 82
(f) AdjustmentReasonCode
The GDT AdJustmentReasonCode 4 1 00 is a coded representation for the reason for an adjustment. An example of GDT AdjustmentReasonCode...may not be used. GDT BatchID 4800 may be unique within the identification scheme that is managed by schemeAgencyID. For the GDT schemeAgencyID 4852, the *Category* is Attribute 4854, the Object Class is IdentificationSchemeAgency 4856, the Property is Identification 4858, the Representation/Association is Identifier 4860, the Type is xsd 4862...

...GDT schemeAgencyID 4852 may be optional 4868.

SchemeAgencySchemeID identifies the identification scheme that represents the context for agency identification. For the GDT schemeAgeneySchemeID 4870, the *Category* is Attribute 4872, the Object Class is IdentificationSchemeAgency 4874, the Property is Scheme 4876, the Representation/Association is Identifier 4878, the Type is xsd 4880...

...0 is the identifier for the instance of the business document within a (technical) message that is generated by the business application level at the *sender*. For the ID 5010, the *Category* is Element 5012, the Object Class is Business Document Message 5014, the Property is Identification 5016, the Representation/Association is Identifier 5018, the Type is...

In the above example, for SenderParty, schemeAgencyID="016" can correspond to Dun & Bradstreet according to the code *list* DE 3055. For RecipientParty.

schemeID="PartyID" specifies that the scheme "PartyID)" was used to identify the party.

- 93 schemeAgencyID="BPL-300" specifies that the scheme...that may be delivered together. Items that belong to the same delivery group may be delivered at the same time. Therefore, from the point of *view* of the availability cheek, the products/materials selected in the highlighted items may be available in sufficient quantities at the same time on the requested...
...the business type of a hierarchical relationship between items of a BusinessTransactionDocument. An example of CDT BusinessTransactionDocumentItemHierarchyRelationshipTypeCode 5800 in the context of a purchase order *item* is.

<HierarchyRelationshipTypeCode>00 I </HierarchyRelationshipTypeCode>.

The structure of CDT Business Transaction Document Item Hierarchy Relationship 3 0 Type Code 5800 is depicted in Figure 58...

...products. This includes information on free goods, substitute products and value limits. 002 identifies an invoice item that specifies prices and taxes for a delivered *product* (including completed work) and, if necessary, more information on this product. 003 identifies a credit memo item that specifies refunded prices and taxes for a...

...For example, in addition to a "standard" invoice item for an ordered product, an invoice can contain a delivery costs item that is to be *shown* separately.

- 105
In an example, in R/3, the BusinessTransactionDocumentItemTypeCode 6200 corresponds to VBTYP + PCSAR in Sales or BSTYP in Purchasing or MRM-REFERENZBELEG in...

...is CDT 6318, and the Type Name is Location Internal ID 6320. The Cardinality is zero or one 6322.

For the Standard ID 6324, the *Category* is Element 6326, the Object Class is Business Transaction Document Location 6328, the Property Qualifier is Standard 6330, the Property is Identification 6332, the Representation...

...is CDT 6490, and the Type Name is Party Party ID 6492. The Cardinality is zero or one 6494.

For the Vendor ID 6496, the *Category* is Element 6498, the Object Class is Business Transaction Document Party 6499, the Property Qualifier is Vendor 6401A, the Property is Identification 6402A, the Representation
...Bill From 6628A, the Property is Identification 6629A, the Representation/Association is Identifier 6630A, the Type is CDT 663 IA, and the Type Name is *Product* Party ID 6632A. The Cardinality is zero or one 6633A.
For the Bidder ID 6634A, the Category is Element 6635A, the Object Class is Business...

...the Type is GDT 6656A, and the Type Name is Note 6657A. The Cardinality is zero or one 6658A.

For the Change ID 6659A, the *Category* is Element 6660A, the Object Class is Business Transaction Document Product 666 1 A, the Property is

Change Identification 6662A, the Representation/Association is Identifier
...

...6700 contains the
information that is exchanged - for example, in accordance with common
business understanding - in business documents about a product category.
It identifies the *product category* using an internal ID, a
standard ID, and IDs assigned by parties involved. A product category is
a division of products according to objective criteria...

...code list DE 3055.

The structure of CDT Business Transaction Document Product Category 6700
is depicted in Figure 67. For the CDT Business Transaction Document
Product Category 6700, the Object Class is Business
Transaction Document Product Category 6702, and the
Representation/Association term is Details 6704.

For the Internal ID 6706, the Category is Element 6708, the Object Class
is Business Transaction Document *Product Category* 6710, the
Property Qualifier term is Internal 6712, the Property is Identification
6714, the Representation/Association term is Identifier 6716, the Type
term is CDT 6718, and the Type Name term is *Product Category*
Internal ID 6720.

The Cardinality is zero or one 6722.

For the Standard ID 6724, the Category is Element 6726, the Object Class
is Business...

...6790, and the Type Name term is Product Category Party ID 6792. The
Cardinality is zero or one 6794.

For the Vendor ID 6796, the *Category* is Element 6798, the Object
Class is Business Transaction Document Product Category 6799, the
Property Qualifier terin is Vendor 670 1 A, the Property is...
...that is used proprietarily by the ProductRecipientParty for this product
category. VendorID refers to an identifier that is used proprietarily by
the VendorParty for this *product category*. BillToID refers to
an identifier that is used proprietarily by the BillToParty for this
product category. BillFromID refers to an identifier that is used
proprietarily by the BillFromParty for this product category. BidderID
refers to an identifier that is used proprietarily by the BidderParty for
this *product category*.

The different IDs of a CDT BusinessTransactionDocumentProductCategory
6700 may identify the same product category. A product category may be
identified by the ProductCategoryInternalID when *sender* and
recipient can access shared master data, by the ProductCategoryStandardID
when sender and recipient can manage standardized identifiers, or by the
ProductCategoryPartyIDs when sender or...

...may be used in a message. At least one ID may be specified.

The CDT BusinessTransactionDocumentProductCategory 6700 is used in
messages for internal and external *communication* to *transmit*
required information about a *product category.*
(gg) BusinessTransaetionDocumentPublicIndicator
A GDT BusinessTransactionDocumentPublicIndicator 6800 indicates whether
or not a business document is public. "Public" in this case means that
access to the business...

...GDT 7219A, the Type Name term is Note 7220A, and the Cardinality is zero
or one 722 1 A.

For the Unloading Location 7222A, the *Category* is Element 7223A,
the Object Class is Business Transaction Document Ship To Location E
7224A, the Property is Unloading Location 7225A, the
Representation/Association term..Type Name term is Location Internal ID
73 3 6, and the Cardinality is zero or one 73 3 8.

For the Buyer 7340, the *Category* is Element 7342, the Object Class
is Business Transaction Document Transship Location 7344, the Property
Qualifier term is Buyer 7346, the Property is Identification 7348...

...is Business Transaction Document Location 7336A, and the Cardinality is
zero or one 7337A.

Internal ID refers to a proprietary identifier that is used when both
sender and recipient can access shared master data. StandardID
refers to a standardized identifier for this location, whose
identification scheme may be managed by an agency...

...decimal number with a maximum of two places before the decimal point and
three places after the decimal point. For the Percent Code 7806, the
Category is Element, the Object Class is Cash Discount 7828, the
Property is Percent 6004, the Representation/Association term is Percent
783214, the Type term is...1 5 Transmission 8902, the Property is
Indicator 8904, the Representation/Association term is Indicator 8906,
the Type term is CCT 8908, and the Type *Name* term is Indicator 891
0.

 14/3, K/6   (Item 5 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson. All rts. reserv.

01329846   **Image available**
CONSISTENT SET OF INTERFACES DERIVED FROM A BUSINESS OBJECT MODEL
ENSEMBLE D'INTERFACES COHERENT DERIVE D'UN MODELE D'OBJETS COMMERCIAUX
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  SEUBERT Michael, Vogelsangstr. 10, 74889 Sinsheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  ADELMANN Stefan, Tannhaeuserring 104, 68199 Mannheim, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  ALVAREZ Gabriel, Heinrich-Boell-Strasse 23, 68766 Hockenheim, DE, DE
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  BIEHLER Markus, Am Schloessel 1, 76829 Landau, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  BOCK Daniel, Fritz-Frey-Str. 5, 69121 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  BOLD Andreas, Hartmannstr. 28, 67063 Ludwigshafen, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  BROSSLER Andreas, Am Schoepfspfad 4, 69251 Gaiberg, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  BUCHMANN Daniel, Reetzstr. 19, 76327 Pfinztal, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  COLLE Renzo, Oppelner Str. 2, 76437 Rastatt, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  DOERNER Robert, Dieselstr. 1, 63071 Offenbach, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  ELFNER Stefan, Amselgasse 6, 69121 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  FRANKE Stefan, Delmer Bogen 24a, 21614 Buxtehude, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  GEISER Harald, Ladenburger Str. 7, 68723 Plankstadt, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
  GOLL Michael, Burgstr. 49, 69121 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE

(Nationality), (Designated for all)
GNAN Werner, Industriestrasse 7, 74918 Angelbachtal, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
GROSS Antonia, Leipziger Str. 1, 69181 Leimen, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
GROSS Patrick, Steinmetzweg 34, 64625 Bensheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
GSCHWENDER Gerhard, BrookeFields, Kundanahalli, 56037 Bangalore, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
HENDRICKS Joerg, 111 Duke Street, Montreal, Quebec QCH3C 2 M1, CA, CA
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
HENGEVOSS Wolf, Alte Heerstr. 1, 69168 Wiesloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
HETZER Stephan, Wiesenweg 13, 74918 Angelbachtal, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
HOFMANN Christine, Schlehdornweg 51, 69469 Weinheim, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
JAECK Volker, Hinter der Muehle 31, 69226 Nussloch, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
KELNBERGER Bernhard, Burgunderweg 2, 69231 Rauenberg, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
KEMMER Johann, Schillerstr. 24, 69242 Muehlhausen, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
KIWON Adam, Gehaegestr. 20C, 69190 Hannover, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
KOETTER Karsten, Heinrich-Fuchs-Str. 36, 69126 Heidelberg, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
KRAEHMER Thilo, Friedrich-Ebert-Anlage 41, 69117 Heidelberg, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
KUEHL Axel, Kurpfalzstr. 58, 69226 Nussloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
KUSTER Corinne, Rettigheimer Str. 32, 69242 Muehlhausen/Kraichgau, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
LEHNER Christoph, Hildastr. 9, 69115 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
LIEBOLD Werner, Haselweg 2/2, 69168 Wiesloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
MAKRIS Otto, Hirtenaue 50, 69118 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), GR
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
MORSCH Andreas, Nietzschestrasse 36, 68165 Mannheim, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
NOWOTNY Dietmar, Kraichgaustr. 41a, 69234 Dielheim, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
NIETSCHKE Thomas, Sinsheimer Str. 79, 69226 Nussloch, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
NIESWAND Wolfgang, Heinrich-Luebke-Weg 14, 69242 Muehlhausen, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
PODHAJSKY Georg, Germerheimerstr. 5, 76661 Philippsburg, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
POETSCHKE Dominic, Theodor-Heuss-Str. 5, 76275 Ettlingen, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
PYKA Uwe, Seewaldstr. 1, 74889 Sinsheim-Hilsbach, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
RADCKE Ruediger, Viktoriastrasse 4, 76646 Bruchsal, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
RASCH Jochen, Freiherr-vom-Stein-Str. 6, 69207 Sandhausen, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
REINEMUTH Frank, Waldpforte 116, 68305 Mannheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
RIEKEN Gregor, Erlenweg 12, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
RIPP Volker, Robert-Blum-Str. 4, 68199 Mannheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
RITTER Gerd, Schwetzingerstr. 91, 69124 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence),

DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SALA Paola, Marktplatz 6, 69117 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), IT
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
SCHAPLER Daniela, Goethestr. 22, 68789 St. Leon-Rot, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SCHMITT Matthias, Ernst-Rehm-Str. 7, 69124 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence)
, DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SCHNEIDER Andreas, v. Heyl Str. 4g, 67240 Bobenheim-Roxheim, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SCHUELER Arnulf, Hildastr. 19a, 69115 Heilderberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
SCHULZE Dagmar, Einsteinstrasse 23, 68789 St. Leon - Rot, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SEILER Reinhard, Unterm Moosgarten 14, 74933 Neidenstein, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
SIEVERS Ralf, Gartenstr. 7, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
STUHEC Gunther, Friedrichstrasse 10, 69117 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence)
, AT (Nationality), (Designated for all)
THOME Frank, Nebeniusstrasse 33, 76137 Karlsruhe, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
WAGNER Andre, Burghaldeweg 38A, 74889 Sinsheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
WINKEL Rudolph, Heidelberger Str. 95, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence),
DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
YU Tao, Carl-Spitzwegstrasse 9A, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), CN
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
ZACHMANN Jens, Dudenhofer Strasse 4, 67346 Speyer, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
ZADRO Renato, Helmholtzstr. 42, 68723 Schwetzingen, DE, DE (Residence),
HR (Nationality), (Designated for all)
ZIMMERMANN Theo, Adolf-Pfisterer-Str. 31, 69168 Wiesloch, DE, DE
(Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated for all)
COLLE Renzo, Oppelner Str. 2, 76437 Rastatt, DE, DE (Residence), DE
(Nationality), (Designated for all)
Legal Representative:
SAITO Marina N et al (agent), 8000 Sears Tower, 233 South Wacker Drive,
Chicago, IL 60606, US
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
Patent: WO 200612160 A2-A3 20060202 (WO 0612160)
Application: WO 2005US22137 20050624 (PCT/WO US2005022137)
Priority Application: US 2004582949 20040625; US 2005145464 20050603; WO
2005US19961 20050603; WO 2005US21481 20050617; US 2005155368 20050617
Designated States:
(All protection types applied unless otherwise stated - for applications
2004+)
AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM
DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KM KP KR KZ
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NG NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL
PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SM SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU
ZA ZM ZW
(EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IS IT LT LU MC NL PL
PT RO SE SI SK TR
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) BW GH GM KE LS MW MZ NA SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 378186
International Patent Class (v8 + Attributes)
IPC + Level Value Position Status Version Action Source Office:
  G06F 0017/60...

Detailed Description

...   relevant data communicated to an application in which the operative
verification and creation of invoices takes place, and/or in which "self
billing" invoices (evaluated *receipt* settlement) are created.

The SRM 1902 sends an InvoicingDueCancellationRequest message 1912 to
Invoicing 1906. The message type 1914 of the
InvoicingDueCancellationRequest message 1912 is 0293...

...relevant data communicated to an application in which the operative
verification and creation of invoices takes place, and/or in which "self
billing" invoices (evaluated *receipt* settlement) are created.

- 44 The SCE 1904 sends an InvoicingDueCancellationRequest message 1920
to Invoicing 1906. The message type 1922 of the
InvoicingDueCancellationRequest message 1920 is...that is used
proprietarily by the BillFromParty for this product category. BidderID
refers to an identifier that is used proprietarily by the BidderParty for
this *product category*.

The different IDs of a CDT BusinessTransactionDocumentProductCategory
6700 may identify the same product category. A product category may be
identified by the - 127 ProductCategoryInternalID when...execution of a
business transaction is blocked. While the GDT
BusinessTransactionExecutionStatusCode - 141 - indicates the current
execution status of a business transaction, the GDT
BusinessTransactionBlockedIndicator 5300 *shows* whether or not the
execution of a business transaction should start or be continued. For
example, when a delivery is requested, it can also be...

 14/3,K/7   (Item 6 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson. All rts. reserv.

01315544
CONSISTENT SET OF INTERFACES DERIVED FROM A BUSINESS OBJECT MODEL
ENSEMBLE D'INTERFACES COHERENT DERIVE D'UN MODELE D'OBJETS DE COMMERCE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  SAP AG, Neurottstrasse 16, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  SEUBERT Michael, Vogelsangstrasse 10, 74889 Sinsheim, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  RASCH Jochen, Freiherr-vom-Stein-Strasse 6, 69207 Sandhausen, DE, DE
    (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KUEHL Axel, Kurpfalzstrasse 58, 69226 Nussloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  WAGNER Andre, Burghaldeweg 38A, 74889 Sinsheim, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  BOLD Andreas, Hartmannstrasse 28, 67063 Ludwigshfen, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  BROSSLER Andreas, Am Schoepfspfad 4, 69251 Gaiberg, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  MORSCH Andreas, Nietzschestrasse 36, 68165 Mannheim, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  SCHNEIDER Andreas, v. Heyl Strasse 4g, 67240 Bobenheim-Roxheim, DE, DE
    (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  GROSS Antonia, Leipziger Strasse 1, 69181 Leimen, DE, DE (Residence), DE
    (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  SCHULER Arnulf, Hildastrasse 19a, 69115 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KEINBERGER Bernhard, Burgunderweg 2, 69231 Rauenberg, DE, DE (Residence),
    DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  HOFMANN Christine, Schlehdornweg 51, 69469 Weinheim, DE, DE (Residence),

DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
LEHNER Christoph, Hildastrasse 9, 69115 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence),
   DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
KUSTER Corinne, Rettigheimer Strasse 32, 69242 Muhlhausen/Kraichgau, DE,
   DE (Residence), CH (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BUCHMANN Daniel, Reetzstrasse 19, 76237 Pfinztal, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
SCHAPLER Daniela, Gothestr. 22, 68789 St. Leon-Rot, DE, DE (Residence),
   AT (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
POTSCHKE Dominic, Theodor-Heub-Strasse 5, 76275 Ettlingen, DE, DE
   (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
THOME Frank, Nebeniusstrasse 33, 76137 Karlsruhe, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
ALVAREZ Gabriel, Heinrich-Boll-Strabe 23, 68766 Hockenheim, DE, DE
   (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
PODHAJSKY Georg, Germerheimerstrasse 5, 76661 Philippsburg, DE, DE
   (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
RITTER Gerd, Schwetzingerstrasse 91, 69124 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence)
   , DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
GSCHWENDER Gerhard, BrookeFields, Kundanahalli, Bangalore 560 037, IN, IN
   (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
RIEKEN Gregor, Erlenweg 12, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
STUHEC Gunther, Friedrichstrasse 10, 69117 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence)
   , AT (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
ZACHMANN Jens, Dudenhofer Strasse 4, 67346 Speyer, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
KENNTNER Joachim, Saastrasse 5, 69126 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
KEMMER Johann, Schillerstrasse 24, 69242 Muhlhausen, DE, DE (Residence),
   DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
HENDRICKS Joerg, 111 Duke Street, Montreal QCH3C 2M1, CA, CA (Residence),
   DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
KOTTER Karsten, Heinrich-Fuchs-Strasse 36, 69126 Heidelberg, DE, DE
   (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
SCHMITT Matthias, Ernst-Rehm-Strasse 7, 69124 Heidelberg, DE, DE
   (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
MAKRIS Otto, Hirtenaue 50, 69118 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), GR
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
SALA Paola, Markplatz 6, 69117 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), IT
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
SIEVERS Ralf, Gartenstrasse 7, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
COLLE Renzo, Oppeiner Strasse 2, 76437 Rastatt, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
RADCKE Rudiger, Viktoriastrabe 4, 76646 Bruchsal, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
WINKEL Rudolph, Heidelbere Strasse 95, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence)
   , DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
ELFNER Stefan, Amselgasse 6, 69121 Heidelberg, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
HETZER Stephan, Wesenweg 13, 74918 Angelbachtal, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
YU Tao, Carl-Spitzwegstrasse 9A, 69190 Walldorf, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
ZIMMERMANN Theo, Adolph-Pfisterer-Strasse 31, 69168 Wiesloch, DE, DE
   (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
KRAHMER Thilo, Friedrich-Ebert-Anlage 41, 69117 Heidelberg, DE, DE
   (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
NIETSCHKE Thomas, Sinsheimer Strasse 79, 69226 Nussloch, DE, DE
   (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
JAECK Volker, Hinter de Muhle 31, 69226 Nubloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE
   (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
GNAN Werner, Industriestrasse 7, 74918 Angelbachtal, DE, DE (Residence),

DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
HENGEVOSS Wolf, Alte Heestrasse 1, 69168 Wiesloch, DE, DE (Residence), DE
  (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
NIESWAND Wolfgang, Heinrich-Lubke-Weg 14, 69242 Muhlhausen, DE, DE
  (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
PYKA Uwe, Seewaldstrasse 1, 74889 Sinsheim-Hilsbach, DE, DE (Residence),
  DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BIEHLER Markus, Am Schlossel 1, 76829 Landau, DE, DE (Residence), DE
  (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
MARKUS Peter, Viktoriastrasse 25, 68789 St. Leon - Rot, DE, DE
  (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
SCHULZE Dagmar, Einsteinstrasse 23, 68789 St. Leon - Rot, DE, DE
  (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
ZOLLER Michael, -- (Residence), -- (Nationality), (Designated only for:
  US)
MAAG Thomas, -- (Residence), -- (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
GROSSMAN Toralf, -- (Residence), -- (Nationality), (Designated only for:
  US)
Legal Representative:
  SAITO Marina N (et al) (agent), Sonnenschein Nath & Rosenthal LLP, P.O.
    Box 061080, Wacker Drive Station, Sears Tower, Chicago, IL 60606-1080,
    US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 2005122078 A2 20051222 (WO 05122078)
  Application: WO 2005US19961 20050603 (PCT/WO US05019961)
  Priority Application: US 2004577453 20040604; US 2004581252 20040618; US
    2004582949 20040625; US 2005656598 20050225; US 2005669310 20050407; US
    2005145464 20050603
Designated States:
(All protection types applied unless otherwise stated - for applications
2004+)
  AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM
  DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KM KP KR KZ
  LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NG NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL
  PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SM SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU
  ZA ZM ZW
  (EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IS IT LT LU MC NL PL
  PT RO SE SI SK TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) BW GH GM KE LS MW MZ NA SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 216131
Main International Patent Class (v7): *G06Q* 030/00

Detailed Description
... intensity of a dunning notice based on a linear integer scale between
  zero and a specified maximum value.

  - 173 Dunning is a process for contacting *customers* to collect
  unpaid bills, It generally starts at the first level with a payment
  reminder and progresses to dunning notices and even threats as payments
  ...

...Switched Network), AN (ODETTE File Transfer Protocol), AO (Uniform
  Resource - 175 Location), EI (EDI transmission), EM (Electronic Mail
  Exchange of mail by electronic means), FT (*File transfer*
  access method according to ISO), GM (General Electric Information
  Service), IM (Internal mail), SW (S.W.I.F.T.) and XF (X.400 address).

^ 14/3,K/8   (Item 7 from file: 349)**(Note Priority App)**
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

01203154   **Image available**
RECEIPT PRESENTMENT SYSTEMS AND METHODS
SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES DE PRESENTATION DE RECU
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  FIRST DATA CORPORATION, 12500 East Belford Avenue, Englewood, 6
    80112-5939, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated
    states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  DARRELL Richard A, 1924 S. 48th St., Omaha, Nebraska 68106, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  GIBBY Darin J (et al) (agent), Townsend and Townsend and Crew LLP, Two
    Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor, San Francisco, California 94111-3834,
    US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200510654 A2-A3 20050203 (WO 0510654)
  Application: WO 2004US19565 20040618   (PCT/WO US04019565)
  Priority Application: US **2003615582** 20030707
Designated States:
(All protection types applied unless otherwise stated - for applications
2004+)
  AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM
  DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC
  LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO
  RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW
  (EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IT LU MC NL PL PT RO
  SE SI SK TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) BW GH GM KE LS MW MZ NA SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 4939
Main International Patent Class (v7): *G06F* 017/60

Detailed Description
... method further includes receiving a request at the host computer
  system from a computer of the consumer to display the image of the
  receipt and *transmitting* an electronic *file* comprising the
  image of the receipt for display at the customer computer. In some
  embodiments, the receipt may be a credit card receipt. The receipt...

...receiving a selection of the item from the customer and consulting a
  database for 1 5 information about the item. The method also may include
  transmitting a *file* comprising the information to the
  customer. In some embodiments the method includes receiving a request at
  the host computer from the consumer computer to *display* a
  categorical listing of *items* purchased by the consumer.
  The items may be from a *plurality* of *receipts*. For each of
  the *plurality* of *receipts*, the method also may include
  consulting a database for information relating to each item of the
  receipt, using the information to sort the *items* into
  categories, and *transmitting* an electronic *file* from
  the host computer system to the consumer computer. The file may include a
  listing of the items sorted into at least one *category* for display
  at the consumer computer. In such cases, the file may include programming
  that causes at least one item to appear as a selectable link to more
  detailed information about the item. The method also may include
  receiving information from the *consumer* computer that *defines*
  the at least one *category*.
  100061 In other embodiments, a system for presenting an image of a
  receipt to a consumer includes a host computer system and an interface

through...

...receive an electronically-captured receipt, store the receipt, receive a request from a computer of the consumer to display the image of the receipt, and *transmit* an electronic *file* comprising the image of the receipt for display at the customer computer. The receipt may be a credit card receipt. The host computer system also...

...present purchase information to consumers according to embodiments of the invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION
[0013] Credit services may be established with essentially any *type* of person, entity, organization, business, or the like that wishes to take payments for goods or services in the forin of a credit, and, for...

...used to identify the account to 1 0 which the credit will eventually be posted. In many cases, the account identifier is provided on some *type* of presentation instrument, such as a credit card, debit card, smart card, stored value card, or the like. Conveniently, the account identifier may be read...

...al., the entire disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[0019] In any case, upon request by the consumer, the processor *transmits* an electronic *file* comprising the receipt image to the consumer. In some embodiments, items on the receipt also may appear to the consumer as hyperlink-s that allow...

...period of time. In such embodiments, the processor may use the SK U and/or UPC identifier to obtain information about the items from a *number* of *receipts* and categorize the items as requested by the user. The categories may be predefined or may be defined by the user. Other examples are possible...

...selected items, statements, and/or receipts to obtain product information fi-om the product information database I 1 8. The host computer system 102 then *categorizes* the *items* and *transmits* the list to the consumer computer 1 14. In some 1 0 embodiments, the consume may define the categories.
[0028] Having described the general configuration...

 14/3,K/9   (Item 8 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson. All rts. reserv.

00963611   **Image available**
EXTENDED WEB ENABLED MULTI-FEATURED BUSINESS TO BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM
     FOR RENTAL VEHICLE SERVICES
SYSTEME INFORMATIQUE INTERENTREPRISES A ELEMENTS MULTIPLES A ACCES INTERNET
     POUR SERVICES DE LOCATION DE VEHICULES
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
   THE CRAWFORD GROUP INC, 600 Corporate Park Drive, St. Louis, MO 63105, US
     , US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
     US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
   WEINSTOCK Timothy Robert, 1845 Highcrest Drive, St. Charles, MO 63303, US
     , US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
   DE VALLANCE Kimberly Ann, 2037 Silent Spring Drive, Maryland Heights, MO
     63043, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
   HASELHORST Randall Allan, 1016 Scenic Oats Court, Imperial, MO 63052, US,

US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
KENNEDY Craig Stephen, 9129 Meadowglen Lane, St. Louis, MO 63126, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
SMITH David Gary, 10 Venice Place Court, Wildwood, MO 63040, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
TINGLE William T, 17368 Hilltop Ridge Drive, Eureka, MO 63025, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
KLOPFENSTEIN Anita K, 433 Schwarz Road, O Fallon, IL 62269, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
HAFERKAMP Richard E (et al) (agent), Howell & Haferkamp, L.C., Suite
     1400, 7733 Forsyth Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63105-1817, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
     Patent: WO 200297700 A2 20021205 (WO 0297700)
     Application: WO 2001US51431 20011019 (PCT/WO US0151431)
     Priority Application: US 2000694050 20001020
Parent Application/Grant:
     Related by Continuation to: US 2000694050 20001020 (CIP)
Designated States:
(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)
     AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ
     EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
     LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK
     SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
     (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
     (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
     (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
     (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 237932
Main International Patent Class (v7): G06F-017/60

Detailed Description
... Screen, key X by your name and FE@NT@ER See example screen,on
     following page.

     3. Customer Number - Displays insurance company 'Bill-to Customer
     Number." 4. Phone Number - Displays adjustor phone number.

     S. Number of Calls - Displays number of calls to be made to Adjustor(s).

     6, to move cursor to top right...and control is returned to the calling
     program

     ffiles: (CRUD)
     - AMAUTD (-R--) ARMS Authorization Detail File
     - ARMSPR8 (-R--) ARMS Profile Control Fields by State Code File
     - AMSURD (CR-D) ARMS Approved Surcharge Detail File
     Process
     Hierarchical numeric ID: 1,1.1,1,3.32
     Coded name: AM0052
     Name: PGM Determine Nearest Location by Phone Number (U.S. Only) (AM0052
     ...along with a -successful Completion Status Code (W) to the calling
     program

     - IF any record was not found, return blank value(s) from the specific
     file record along with a successful Completion Status Code (W) to
     the calling program

     - IF a database error occurred, then generate a program exception error
     and...

14/3,K/10   (Item 9 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2010 WIPO/Thomson. All rts. reserv.

00933152   **Image available**
EXTENDED WEB ENABLED MULTI-FEATURED BUSINESS TO BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM
    FOR RENTAL VEHICLE SERVICES
SYSTEME INFORMATIQUE ETENDU ENTRE ENTREPRISES, A FONCTIONS MULTIPLES,
    FONCTIONNANT SUR LE WEB, POUR DES SERVICES DE LOCATION DE VEHICULES
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  THE CRAWFORD GROUP INC, 600 Corporate Park Drive, St. Louis, MO 63105, US
    , US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
    US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  WEINSTOCK Timothy Robert, 1845 Highcrest Drive, St. Charles, MO 63303, US
    , US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  DE VALLANCE Kimberly Ann, 2037 Silent Spring Drive, Maryland Heights, MO
    63043, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  HASELHORST Randall Allan, 1016 Scenic Oats Court, Imperial, MO 63052, US,
    US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KENNEDY Craig Stephen, 9129 Meadowglen Lane, St. Louis, MO 63126, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  SMITH David Gary, 10 Venice Place Court, Wildwood, MO 63040, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  TINGLE William T, 17368 Hilltop Ridge Drive, Eureka, MO 63025, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KLOPFENSTEIN Anita K, 433 Schwarz Road, O'Fallon, IL 62269, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  HAFERKAMP Richard E (et al) (agent), HOWELL & HAFERKAMP, L.C., Suite
    1400, 7733 Forsyth Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63105-1817, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200267175 A2 20020829 (WO 0267175)
  Application: WO 2001US51437 20011019 (PCT/WO US0151437)
  Priority Application: US 2000694050 20001020
Parent Application/Grant:
  Related by Continuation to: US 2000694050 20001020 (CIP)
Designated States:
(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)
  AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ
  EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
  LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK
  SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 243912
Main International Patent Class (v7): *G06F* 017/60

Detailed Description
... their own daily
  activities in their personal lives. This familiarity paves
  the way for easier training and quicker orientation of a new
  user to the *present* invention. For large business
  organizations communicating at multiple levels, this
  significant advantage cannot be minimized as there are large
  numbers of people who must be continuously trained due to the...ECARS
  message database.

IF while attempting to retrieve for update any existing file records tb
e locked for update, then the transaction is deferred by *sending*
the data queue try with key = IDISI to a secondary input data queue
(DQAM6BV1) and a deferral tice data queue entry with key = IDISI to...

IV. Text Search Results from Dialog

A. NPL Files, Abstract

```
~~
File    2:INSPEC 1898-2010/Sep W2
            (c) 2010 The IET
File   35:Dissertation Abs Online 1861-2010/Aug
            (c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning
File   65:Inside Conferences 1993-2010/Sep 21
            (c) 2010 BLDSC all rts. reserv.
File   99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2010/Jul
            (c) 2010 The HW Wilson Co.
File  474:New York Times Abs 1969-2010/Sep 21
            (c) 2010 The New York Times
File  475:Wall Street Journal Abs 1973-2010/Sep 21
            (c) 2010 The New York Times
File  583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM) 1986-2002/Dec 13
            (c) 2002 Gale/Cengage
File  256:TecTrends 1982-2010/Sep W2
            (c) 2010 Info.Sources Inc. All rights res.
File  139:EconLit 1969-2010/Jun
            (c) 2010 American Economic Association
Set      Items    Description
S1     1212742    CONSUMER OR CONSUMERS OR CUSTOMER OR CUSTOMERS OR SHOPPER -
                  OR SHOPPERS OR PURCHASER OR PURCHASERS OR BUYER OR BUYERS OR -
                  USER OR USERS
S2       76875    S1(4N)(DEFIN? OR DESIGNAT? OR ASSIGN? OR SPECIF? OR IDENTI-
                  F? OR NAME? OR GIVING OR GIVE OR GIVES OR GIVEN OR GAVE)
S3       15374    S2(8S)(CATEGORY OR CATEGORIES OR GROUP OR GROUPS OR GROUPI-
                  NG OR GROUPINGS OR TYPE OR TYPES OR KIND OR KINDS OR STYLE OR
                  STYLES)
S4     2014796    PRODUCT OR PRODUCTS OR ITEM OR ITEMS OR MERCHANDI? OR GOODS
                  OR LIST OR LIST OR LISTING?
S5       13740    S4(2N)(CATEGOR? OR ORGANIZ? OR ORGANIS? OR ITEMIZ? OR ITEM-
                  IS? OR CLASSIF?)
S6         488    S5(4N)(DISPLAY? OR PRESENT? OR SHOW? OR EXHIBIT? OR VIEW?)
S7       31255    RECEIPT OR RECEIPTS OR (SALE OR SALES OR PURCHAS? OR CREDI-
                  TCARD? OR DEBITCARD? OR CHARGECARD? OR (CREDIT OR DEBIT OR CH-
                  ARGE)()(CARD OR CARDS))(1N)(SLIP OR SLIPS OR FORM OR FORMS OR
                  RECORD?)
S8         105    S7(2N)(PLURALITY OR MANY OR MULTIPLY OR NUMBER OR NUMEROUS
                  OR SEVERAL)
S9      153681    FILE OR FILES OR S5
S10      11405    S9(4N)(TRANSMIT? OR TRANSFER? OR SEND? OR SENT OR RELAY? OR
                  FORWARD? OR EMAIL? OR E()MAIL? OR PROVID? OR COMMUNICAT?)
S11         15    S3 AND S6
S12          0    S11 AND S8
S13          0    S11 AND S7
S14         15    RD S11  (unique items)
S15         10    S14 NOT PY>2002
S16          0    S8 AND (S6 OR S10)
S17          0    S8 AND S5
S18         33    S7 AND S5
S19          1    S18 AND S2
S20         11    S18 AND S1
S21         11    S19 OR S20
S22         11    RD  (unique items)
S23         10    S8 AND (CATEGORY OR CATEGORIES OR GROUP OR GROUPS OR GROUP-
                  ING OR GROUPINGS OR TYPE OR TYPES OR KIND OR KINDS OR STYLE OR
                  STYLES)
S24          9    RD  (unique items)
```

14/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File   2:INSPEC

11386142
Title: Display online store products by automatic merchandise
    classification based on product similarity
Author(s): Wang, C.-C. 1; Lee, Y.-C. 1

Affiliation(s):
    1. Grad. Inst. of Inf. Manage., Nat. Taipei Univ., Taipei, Taiwan
Email: wangson@mail.ntpu.edu.tw

Abstract: This study *presents* an automatic *merchandise*
    classification approach based on similarity of product attributes.
    The proposed approach can automatically separate products into
    appropriate *groups*, allow consumers to rapidly and conveniently
    find products with similar attributes, and considerably reduce the
    workload associated with managing Internet stores. To illustrate the
    usefulness...

...method and existing classification methods. An experiment involving 205
    participants revealed that this method not only increased the efficiency
    of website management, but also permitted *consumers* to easily
    identify the products they required. Participants also indicated
    greater satisfaction when using the method proposed in this study.

14/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File   2:INSPEC

10389698
Title: Categorizing commercial products for customer oriented online
    retailing
Author(s): Choi, S.Y. 1; Byounggu Choi; Heeseok Lee

Affiliation(s):
    1. Graduate Sch. of Manage., Korea Adv. Inst. of Sci. & Technol., Seoul,
South Korea

Language: English
Subfile(s): C (Computing & Control Engineering); D (Information Technology for Business)
INSPEC Update Issue: 2007-016
Copyright: 2007, The Institution of Engineering and Technology

Abstract: ...this clarification, this paper proposes a framework to categorize products according to consumers' involvement and information quality fitness. Involvement refers to the degree of psychological *identification* or emotional ties *consumers* have with a particular product. Information quality fitness refers to the extent to which a product can fit with shopper's requirements for online information. Thirty-six commercial products are empirically tested. It is found that products can be grouped into four *categories* such as 'complex,' 'intelligent,' 'light,' and 'simple.' This categorization can help understand product characteristics when they are sold via the Internet. Our finding implies that online retailers need to formulate their retailing strategies in *view* of these *product categories*. [All rights reserved Elsevier].

14/3,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File   2:INSPEC
(c) 2010 The IET. All rts. reserv.

07848958
Title: Soft navigation in electronic product catalogs
Author(s): Stolze, M. 1
Affiliation(s):
    1. Zurich Res. Lab., IBM Res. Div., Ruschlikon, Switzerland
Journal: International Journal on Digital Libraries, vol.3, no.1, pp.60-6
Publisher: Springer-Verlag
Country of Publication: Germany
Publication Date: July 2000
ISSN: 1432-5012
ISSN Type: print
SICI: 1432-5012(200007)3:1L.60:SNEP;1-X
CODEN: IJDIFR
U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 1432-5012/2000/$2.00+0.20
Language: English
Subfile(s): C (Computing & Control Engineering); E (Mechanical & Production Engineering)
INSPEC Update Issue: 2001-008
Copyright: 2001, IEE

Abstract: Current electronic product catalogs support only hard navigation in the product list. *Products* or *product categories* are *displayed* only if they match a criterion that a *user* has *specified* explicitly as a constraint or implicitly by following a navigation link. Hard navigation is problematic if users want to express soft preferences instead of hard...

14/3,K/4   (Item 4 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File   2:INSPEC
(c) 2010 The IET. All rts. reserv.

07578889
Title: A corpus-based bootstrapping algorithm for semi-automated semantic lexicon construction
Author(s): Riloff, E. 1; Shepherd, J. 1
Affiliation(s):
    1. Dept. of Comput. Sci., Utah Univ., Salt Lake City, UT, USA
Journal: Natural Language Engineering, pp.147-56

Abstract: Many applications need a lexicon that represents semantic
    information but acquiring lexical information is time consuming. We
    present a corpus-based bootstrapping algorithm that assists *users*
    in creating domain-*specific* semantic lexicons quickly. Our
    algorithm uses a representative text corpus for the domain and a small
    set of `seed words' that belong to a semantic...

...best hypotheses are added to the seed word list dynamically, and the
    process iterates in a bootstrapping fashion. When the bootstrapping
    process halts, a ranked *list* of hypothesized *category* words
    is *presented* to a user for review. We used this algorithm to
    generate a semantic lexicon for eleven semantic classes associated with
    the MUC-4 terrorism domain.

 14/3,K/5   (Item 5 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File   2:INSPEC
(c) 2010 The IET. All rts. reserv.

07181607
Title: Soft navigation in product catalogs
Author(s): Stolze, M 1
Affiliation(s):
    1. Res. Lab., IBM Res. Div., Ruschlikon, Switzerland
Book Title: Research and Advanced Technology for Digital Libraries. Second
    European Conference, ECDL'98. Proceedings
Inclusive Page Numbers: 385-96
Publisher: Springer-Verlag, Berlin
Country of Publication: Germany
Publication Date: 1998
Conference Title: Reserch and Advanced Technology for Digital Libraries.
    Second European Conference, ECDL'98. Proceedings
Conference Date: 21-23 Sept. 1998
Conference Location: Heraklion, Greece
Editor(s): Nikolaou, C.; Stephanidis, C.
ISBN: 3-540-65101-2
Number of Pages: xv+908
Language: English
Subfile(s): C (Computing & Control Engineering); E (Mechanical &
    Production Engineering)
INSPEC Update Issue: 1999-009
Copyright: 1999, IEE

Abstract: Current electronic product catalogs support only hard navigation
    in the product list. *Products* or *product categories*
    are *displayed* only if they match a criterion that a *user* has
    specified explicitly as a constraint or implicitly by following a
    navigation link. Hard navigation is problematic if users want to express
    soft preferences instead of hard...

DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

02372911   ORDER NO: AADAA-I3281099
Essays on multichannel marketing
   Author: Kushwaha, Tarun Lalbahadur
   Degree: Ph.D.
   Year: 2007
   Corporate Source/Institution: Texas A&M University (0803)
   Source: VOLUME 68/09-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
             PAGE 3971. 131 PAGES
   ISBN: 978-0-549-23053-3

       ...and develop models to assist managers in their marketing resource
allocation decisions. In the first essay of the dissertation, I investigate
the factors that drive *customers* multichannel shopping behavior and
identify its consequences for retailers. In the second essay, I build
on this work and develop a model that enables firms to optimize their
allocation of...

...driven in a nonlinear fashion by a customer demographic variable such as
age and is also influenced by consumer shopping traits such as number of
categories bought and the duration of relationship with a retailer. I
show that by controlling for the moderating effects of channel-
category associations, the influence of customers’ demographics
and shopping traits on their channel choices can vary significantly across
product categories. Importantly, the results *show* that
multichannel shoppers buy more often, buy more items, and spend
considerably more than single channel shoppers. The channel equity of
multichannel customers is nearly...

DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

01817033   ORDER NO: AADAA-I3003734
The interface between consumers and commercial Internet sites: Information
privacy concerns and fair information practice/privacy statements
   Author: Alexander, Paulette Shirley
   Degree: Ph.D.
   Year: 2001
   Corporate Source/Institution: The University of Memphis (1194)
   Source: VOLUME 62/02-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
             PAGE 372. 105 PAGES
   ISBN: 0-493-12569-8

       ...interest in issues surrounding the collection and use of the vast
volume of data available through the Internet. To investigate aspects of
these issues, two *types* of data were collected and three *groups*
of hypotheses tested.
       Utilizing an online survey methodology, three factors associated with
high levels of concern about information privacy among *consumers* are
identified: negative personal experience, weekly computer usage, and
age.
       Utilizing a quasi-experimental design methodology to evaluate a sample
of 336 high-traffic commercial Internet sites, differences among industry
categories with respect to collection and improper access concerns
are also identified. The Financial/Health Care *category* exhibited the
highest incidence of high collection scores and of absence of complaint
mechanisms. The Retail/Consumer *Products category*
exhibited the lowest collection score (pre-transaction). The
Computers/Technology/Communication *category* exhibited by far the

lowest incidence of absence of complaint contact information. The same sites were classified by company *type*—“cyber companies” and traditional companies. Traditional companies provided notice through privacy statements at a significantly higher rate than cyber companies. Traditional companies...

...these findings, it is concluded that there is some mapping of Federal Trade Commission fair information practice concepts onto consumer concerns with information privacy concern *categories*. But implementation patterns for these concepts omit broad and effective attention to the information privacy concerns of consumers. Collection of data from Internet site visitors...

14/3,K/8   (Item 3 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01772401 ORDER NO: AADAA-I9982510
An empirical analysis of consumption patterns for socioeconomics groups: An application of Almost Ideal Demand System
   Author: Akbay, Cuma
   Degree: Ph.D.
   Year: 2000
   Corporate Source/Institution: The Ohio State University (0168)
   Source: VOLUME 61/08-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
             PAGE 3278.   276 PAGES
   ISBN: 0-599-91254-5

      Applied economists are often called upon to conduct studies on food commodities. When income *groups* are considered, higher-income consumers, relative to lower-income ones, are often shown to have healthier diets for a *given* commodity. Higher-income *consumers*, for example, have been shown to use higher proportions of low-fat milk and low-fat salad dressing. However, studies that look at consumers' overall diets using nationwide food consumption data show similarity in the diets of all income *groups*. One might ask the question: what explains gaps in nutritional intakes among income *groups* for individual commodities, while overall diets show glowing similarities? This question provided the motivation for this study.
      Tradeoff among commodities in a given market basket of goods is one possible explanation for similarity in overall diets among income *groups*. For example, higher-income consumers might purchase more healthy products at one end of the food pyramid, but less healthy products at another end. Using seven *categories* of food commodities, this study shows how these tradeoffs occur. The seven food *categories* used are: ice cream, fluid milk, breakfast cereals, cooking oils and shortening, pourable salad dressing, salty snacks, and mayonnaise. The empirical results for this study...

...AIDS and LA/AIDS models are identical.
      Results from this study are most revealing in three areas: purchases for all product classes within each product *category*; prices paid for each product class; and own price elasticities. Using nutritional characteristics to divide each product *category* into several product classes, quantity and expenditure shares are derived for each class. Focusing this discussion on quantity shares, the results show higher-income consumers...

...percent) constitute 48 percent of milk purchases for higher-income consumers, but just 18 percent for lower-income consumers. Similar disparities, although less pronounced, are *shown* for the other six *categories* of *products*. However, per unit prices paid show lower-income consumers to be smart and wise shoppers for all product

classes within each product *category*. Lower-income shoppers
invariably pay lower prices. These realized savings result from the
selecting larger product sizes and more private-label brands. Further,
estimated own...

 14/3,K/9   (Item 4 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

01754090   ORDER NO: AADAA-I9980802
A dual-process theory of information overload
   Author: Hunter, Gary Lewis
   Degree: Ph.D.
   Year: 2000
   Corporate Source/Institution: University of Kentucky (0102)
   Source: VOLUME 61/07-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
             PAGE 2813.   144 PAGES
   ISBN: 0-599-87041-9

      ...learn through previous experiences to automatically associate a
negative affect with an amount of information too large to be processed.
The theory would predict that *consumers* are unable to *identify*
the source of this negative affect and attribute it to the current focus of
attention—a product within that display. Therefore, the amount of
product versions or brands *displayed* within a *product*
category can influence evaluations of a single brand or version.
      In terms of theory, automaticity aids in explaining equivocal results
in the information overload literature by...

 14/3,K/10   (Item 5 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

01679852   ORDER NO: AADNQ-34537
ESSAYS ON HETEROGENEITY IN CHOICE MODELING
   Author: CHANG, KWANGPIL
   Degree: PH.D.
   Year: 1998
   Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
             (CANADA) (2500)
   Source: VOLUME 59/12-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
             PAGE 4476.   132 PAGES
   ISBN: 0-612-34537-8

      ...the sticker shock effect may be biased if households that are price
sensitive in their brand choice decision are also more likely to respond to
category marketing activity in their purchase timing decision.
      The empirical results, from two *product categories*,
show that the sticker shock coefficient from a Hierarchical Bayes
model (which continuously accounts for price response heterogeneity) is
statistically insignificant, providing no evidence of the...

...sense that a brand belongs to the consideration set only
probabilistically. The proposed fuzzy set model outperforms several
previous consideration set models in two product *categories* (yogurt
and ketchup).
      We then apply the fuzzy set approach to examine the role of the
consideration set in moderating the impact of advertising on...

...role of decision rule heterogeneity in brand choice behavior. We develop
a flexible model, which allows for the uncertainty in decision rules used
by the *consumer*. *Specifically*, we develop a Hierarchical Bayes

model of reference price effects that accommodates both the sticker shock
and reference-dependent formulations. In addition, we also incorporate...

 14/3,K/11   (Item 6 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01274477 ORDER NO: AAD93-03972
THE ROLE OF BRAND-SPECIFIC ASSOCIATIONS IN BRAND EXTENSION (PRODUCT
CATEGORIES, CONSUMER JUDGMENTS)
   Author: BRONIARCZYK, SUSAN M.
   Degree: PH.D.
   Year: 1992
   Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA (0070)
   Source: VOLUME 53/10-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
        PAGE 3598. 223 PAGES

     The dissertation investigates the role of brand-specific associations
in brand extensions. Existing research has examined the determinants of
successful brand extensions at the product *category* level. Empirical
results have found that brand affect and product *category* similarity
influence consumer perceptions of brand extensions.
     This dissertation postulates that brand-specific associations moderate
the effect of brand affect and product *category* similarity on brand
extension judgments. Brand-specific associations are defined as
associations that differentiate a brand from its product level and other
brands in its *category*. It is suggested that brands have value
because of these *specific* associations and that *consumer*
judgments of extensions are influenced by whether a brand's association is
relevant in an extension *category*.
     Four experiments are conducted to examine the impact of brand-specific
associations on brand extensions. The first study examines the moderating
role of brand-specific associations on brand affect and provides evidence
that brand-specific associations may lead to preference reversals from the
original to the extended *category*. The second experiment examines the
moderating role of brand-specific associations on *product*
category similarity and *shows* that brands may extend to
physically dissimilar product *categories*.
     The last two experiments investigate how knowledge of the brand
mediates the role of brand-specific associations in brand extensions. These
studies find that brand-specific associations moderate the effect of brand
affect and product *category* similarity on brand extension judgments
only for consumers high in brand knowledge.
     Taken together, the results indicate very strong interactive effects
among brand-specific associations...

 14/3,K/12   (Item 7 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01207413 ORDER NO: AAD92-08040
THE EFFECT OF VARIATION AMONG BRANDS ON PRODUCT CATEGORY SIMILARITY
JUDGMENT (SIMILARITY JUDGMENT)
   Author: YOO, CHANGJO
   Degree: PH.D.
   Year: 1991
   Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA (0009)
   Source: VOLUME 52/10-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
        PAGE 3665. 203 PAGES

     The effects of product *category* similarity on marketing
variables (e.g., success of brand extension or choice strategies) has

recently emerged as an important topic in the marketing literature.
However, this research stream has rarely *specified* how
consumers perceive similarity between product *categories*. This
paper investigates the factors that influence consumers' similarity
judgments. A Two-Process model, which integrates recent *views* on
product category similarity in marketing and theories and
findings on similarity in psychology, is developed. The Two-Process Model
for product *category* judgments basically proposes that consumers
first look for a comparable attribute and subsequently use that attribute
for their similarity judgments. Based on this Two-Process Model, it is
hypothesized that distance between product *categories* and variation
among brands influence product *category* similarity judgments.
Interactions between distance and variation are also hypothesized.
      Study results show that variation among brands as well as distance
strongly influence the similarity...

  14/3, K/13   (Item 8 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

731744 ORDER NO: AAD80-29098
INDIVIDUALIZING EDUCATION WITH MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING
   Author: ATHEY, MICHAEL KURT
   Degree: PH.D.
   Year: 1980
   Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA (0077)
   Source: VOLUME 41/06-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
             PAGE 2504.   104 PAGES

      ...philosophy and (b) the capabilities of the microcomputer. It is
suggested that design may be based on domains of objectives in general,
without restrictions for *type* of domain or statement of the
objectives themselves. The comprehensive design also allows for normative
measurement outcomes to be included. Hardware considerations are then
discussed...

...First, a theory of operation is given, describing the manner that PIE
was intended to operate. Second is a view of PIE from the end *users'*
perspective, *giving* step by step instructions for use. Last is a
molecular *view, showing* specific file *organizational*
layout. Program *listings* are also separately available as Appendix D,
in printed form or on diskette. PIE's expandability and ease of
modification are discussed.
      Chapter Four treats the implementation results and their
implications for future work of this *type*. Many examples of output
capabilities are offered and explained in a series of 9 of the thirteen
figures. A quantitative approach to evaluating user concerns...

  14/3, K/14   (Item 1 from file: 139)
DIALOG(R)File 139:EconLit
(c) 2010 American Economic Association. All rts. reserv.

933804
TITLE: Country Image and Consumer-Based Brand Equity: Relationships and
      Implications for International Marketing
 AUTHOR(S): Pappu, Ravi; Quester, Pascale G.; Cooksey, Ray W
 AUTHOR(S) AFFILIATION: U Queensland; U Adelaide; U New England, Armidale
 JOURNAL NAME: Journal of International Business Studies,
 JOURNAL VOLUME & ISSUE: 38 5,
 PAGES: 726-45
 PUBLICATION DATE: 2007
 LANGUAGE: English

...ABSTRACT: of the country of origin of the brand. The relationship
between these two sets of constructs was found to be positive as well
as product *category specific.* Furthermore, each
consumer-based brand equity dimension contributed differently to
the relationship according to the product *category*, while the
contribution of both country image dimensions (macro and micro) was
also *product category* specific. Results also *showed*
that cars, as a *product category*, are more sensitive to
country image than televisions. These findings have direct and
important implications for international marketers.

14/3,K/15   (Item 2 from file: 139)
DIALOG(R)File 139:EconLit
(c) 2010 American Economic Association. All rts. reserv.

ABSTRACT: In many product *categories*, unit prices facilitate price
    comparisons across brands and package sizes; this enables
    consumers to *identify* those products that provide the
    greatest value. However in other product *categories*, unit prices
    may be confusing. This is because there are two *types* of unit
    pricing, measure-based and usage-based. Measure-based unit prices are
    what the name implies; price is expressed in cents or dollars per...

... on the other hand, are expressed in terms of cents or dollars per use
    (e.g., wash load or serving). The results of this study *show* that
    in two different *product categories* (i.e., laundry
    detergent and dry breakfast cereal), measure-based unit prices reduced
    consumers' ability to *identify* higher value products, but
    when a usage-based unit price was provided, their ability to identify
    product value was increased. When provided with both a...

21/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2010 The IET. All rts. reserv.

Title: *Buyer* behavior and procedural fairness in pricing: exploring
the moderating role of product familiarity

Abstract: Purpose - This research proposes studying how *consumers'*
familiarity with products impacts the degree to which *consumers*
are sensitive to a seller's violation of procedural fairness norms in
pricing. Past research has either studied the role of familiarity or the
role of fairness in influencing *consumer* behavior. However, it is
unclear how familiarity and fairness combine to influence *consumer*
behavior. The present research proposes filling this gap.
Design/methodology/approach - An experiment is designed to manipulate
consumers' perceptions of procedural fairness of a seller's
pricing tactic, and *consumers'* levels of familiarity with a
product. Each variable is manipulated to be either high or low. Thus,
outcomes are observed for four purchase conditions. Findings - Results
indicate that the degree to which *consumers* rely on procedural
fairness to evaluate a product is related to *consumers'* level of
familiarity with a product. *Consumers* who are less familiar with a
product are more likely to rely on procedural fairness to *form*
purchase intentions. Also, unlike their more knowledgeable
counterparts, *consumers* who are less familiar with a product are
more likely to equate procedural fairness with perceived quality.
Research limitations/implications - The research stresses the need to
differentiate between the roles played by procedural and distributive
fairness in shaping *consumer* behavior. The authors study only
procedural fairness, but a natural next step for future research is to
study simultaneously the role of both facets of fairness. Practical
implications - The results of our study underscore the importance of
following procedural fairness norms especially for retailers who deal in
product categories where the pace of innovation is so rapid
that it creates a large dispersion in knowledge of product attributes
among *consumers*. The study' findings suggest that in such
situations, *consumers* may rely excessively on cues that signal a
seller's adherence to or violation of social norms relevant to business
practices. Thus, the authors encourage sellers to monitor keenly levels
of product knowledge among their *customer* base. This would enable
sellers to identify situations that merit an enhanced sensitivity to
upholding social norms such as procedural fairness. Originality/value -
The paper brings to attention the interaction between *consumers'*
familiarity with a product and procedural fairness in pricing. Although
an expectation of procedural fairness underlies all exchanges this
research *identifies consumers'* familiarity as a variable
that influences the degree to which procedural fairness is relied on in
shaping *consumer* behavior.
Descriptors: *consumer* behaviour; market research; pricing
Identifiers: *buyer* behavior; pricing policy; product familiarity;
procedural fairness norms; market research; *consumer* behavior;
consumer perceptions; seller pricing tactic; purchasing

21/3, K/2   (Item 2 from file: 2)

08278438
Title: A modeling framework for category assortment planning
Author(s): Juin-Kuan Chong 1; Teck-Hua Ho; Tang, C.S.
Affiliation(s):
    1. NUS Bus. Sch., Nat. Univ. of Singapore, Singapore
Journal: Manufacturing & Service Operations Management, vol.3, no.3, pp.
191-210
Publisher: INFORMS
Country of Publication: USA
Publication Date: 2001
ISSN: 1523-4614
ISSN Type: print
SICI: 1523-4614(2001)3:3L.191:MFCA;1-6
CODEN: MSOMFV
U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 1523-4614/01/0303/0191$05.00
Language: English
Subfile(s): C (Computing & Control Engineering); E (Mechanical &
    Production Engineering)
INSPEC Update Issue: 2002-021
Copyright: 2002, IEE

Abstract: ...This framework, which consists of a
    category-purchase-incidence model and a brand-share model, is calibrated
    and validated using 60,000 shopping trips and *purchase
    records*. Specifically, the purchase-incidence model predicts the
    probability of an individual *customer* who purchases (and who does
    not purchase) from a given *product category* during a
    shopping trip. The no-purchase probability enables us to estimate lost
    sales due to assortment changes in the category. The brand-share model
    predicts which brand the *customer* chooses if a purchase incidence
    occurs in the category. We illustrate how our modeling framework is used
    to reconfigure the category assortment in eight food...

Identifiers: modeling framework; category assortment planning;
    proliferation rates; managers; uncertain *consumer* preferences;
    revenue; lost sales implication; local improvement heuristic;
    category-purchase-incidence model; brand-share model; shopping trips;
    purchase records; retailing; product assortment; brand
    reconfiguration; brand share; logit model

^ 21/3,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 2)

01254296
Title: *Product categorization* eases inventory decisions
Author(s): Parry, E.
Journal: Industrial Engineering, vol.2, no.11, pp.24-7
Country of Publication: USA
Publication Date: Nov. 1970
ISSN: 0019-8234
CODEN: IDLEB9
Language: English
Subfile(s): C (Computing & Control Engineering); E (Mechanical &
    Production Engineering)
INSPEC Update Issue: 1971-005
Copyright: 1971, IEE

Title: *Product categorization* eases inventory decisions
Abstract: The paper describes how a computer program uses existing

sales records to sort thousands of products into classes
ranging from high-volume to not-stocked.
Identifiers: *product classification*; inventory; computer
program; stock; sales; delivery; *customer* service

21/3,K/4   (Item 1 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01649841   ORDER NO: AAD98-39087
CREATING *CONSUMERS* (HOW THE FOOD INDUSTRY DELIVERS ITS PRODUCTS AND
MESSAGES TO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL STUDENTS AND WHAT NUTRITION PROFESSIONALS
KNOW AND THINK ABOUT IT)
   Author: LEVINE, JANE
   Degree: ED. D.
   Year: 1998
   Corporate Source/Institution: COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY TEACHERS COLLEGE (0055
)
   Source: VOLUME 59/06-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
             PAGE 1927.   253 PAGES

CREATING *CONSUMERS* (HOW THE FOOD INDUSTRY DELIVERS ITS PRODUCTS AND
MESSAGES TO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL STUDENTS AND WHAT NUTRITION PROFESSIONALS
KNOW AND THINK ABOUT IT)

      ...The findings demonstrated that products and messages about products
reach students by many routes: Brand-name foods are served, advertised and
promoted in school cafeterias (*Category* 1); *products* and
coupons are distributed to students in classrooms and during field trips;
students collect product labels and register *receipts* redeemable for
school equipment and sell products in school fundraisers (*Category*
2); *product* advertisements reach students via textbook covers,
magazines, newspapers, posters, radio, videos, Internet, and teaching
materials (Category 3); and food industry teaching materials and contests
incorporate...

...on the nutritional value of the sponsor's products. There seemed to be
little awareness that nutritional value notwithstanding, food industry
marketers' goal of creating *customers* is incompatible with the public
service goal of most nutrition professionals. Nor did the majority of
respondents express doubt about the "educational" effect of marketing...

21/3,K/5   (Item 2 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01353005   ORDER NO: AAD94-15233
THE EFFECT OF BRAND CHARACTERISTICS AND RETAILER POLICIES ON ELASTICITY
STRUCTURE: IMPLICATIONS FOR RETAILERS
   Author: KARANDE, KIRAN WASUDEV
   Degree: PH. D.
   Year: 1993
   Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON (0087)
   Source: VOLUME 54/12-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
             PAGE 4517.   101 PAGES

      Temporary price reductions are frequently used as a *form* of
sales promotion for *consumer* packaged goods. These price
reductions lead to brand switching from competing brands and an increase in
sales of the promoted brand. The extent to which...

...seven stores in two markets: Springfield, MO, and Sioux Falls, SD,

corresponding to a 156 week time period between 1985 and 1988 is used. The *product categories* analyzed are: Ketchup, yogurt, and soup.

For any two brands A and B in a *product category*, results indicate that the characteristics of brand A explain the extent to which its sales increase (PPE) but do not explain the brand switching from...

21/3,K/6   (Item 3 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01117045 ORDER NO: AAD90-21990
DESCRIPTION AND ANALYSIS OF VARIATION IN DAIRY PRODUCT AND CONCOMITANT NUTRIENT PURCHASES BETWEEN HISPANIC AND NON-HISPANIC HOUSEHOLDS USING A PANEL OF *SHOPPERS PURCHASE RECORDS*
    Author: VAN WAVE, TIMOTHY WILLIAM
    Degree: DR.P.H.
    Year: 1989
    Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIV. OF TEXAS H.S.C. AT HOUSTON SCH.
            OF PUBLIC HEALTH (0219)
    Source: VOLUME 51/03-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
            PAGE 1216. 219 PAGES

DESCRIPTION AND ANALYSIS OF VARIATION IN DAIRY PRODUCT AND CONCOMITANT NUTRIENT PURCHASES BETWEEN HISPANIC AND NON-HISPANIC HOUSEHOLDS USING A PANEL OF *SHOPPERS PURCHASE RECORDS*

The purpose of this research was development of a method of estimating nutrient availability in populations as approximated by supermarket *purchase records*. Demographic information describing 12,516 panel households was obtained from a marketing and advertising program operated by H. E. Butt Grocery Company of San Antonio...
...dairy product purchases and their nutrient contents. Two hypotheses were tested: (1) no difference would be found between Hispanic and non-Hispanic purchases of dairy *product categories* during the study period and (2) no difference would be found between Hispanic and non-Hispanic purchases of nutrients contained in those dairy products during the thirteen-week study period.

Food *purchase records* were used to estimate nutrient exposure on a weekly, per capita basis for Hispanic and non-Hispanic households by linking some 40,000 dairy purchase...

...products purchased were observed. The effect of ethnicity on dairy product and nutrient purchases was significant over the thirteen-week period. A database consisting of *customer*, household, and purchase information can be developed to successfully associate food item UPC numbers with a standard reference of food composition to estimate nutrient availability...

21/3,K/7   (Item 4 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

1029242 ORDER NO: AAD88-24076
AN ANALYSIS OF THE EFFECTS OF PRICE CHANGES AND INFORMATION CONTENT OF PURCHASE INCENTIVES ON BRAND SWITCHING BEHAVIOR AND MARKET SHARE
    Author: CRAWFORD, JOHN EDWARD
    Degree: PH.D.
    Year: 1988
    Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA (0004)
    Source: VOLUME 49/09-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
            PAGE 2731. 316 PAGES

...field experiment is used to examine the effects of unannounced
changes in sticker prices, "advertised" point-of-purchase price reductions,
and cents-off coupons. Four *product categories* are selected for
use in the experiment, paper towels, laundry detergent, potato chips, and
instant coffee. The best selling brand is chosen in each *product
category* as the brand for which to introduce selected experimental
manipulations. Several competing brands are also selected in each
product category in order to create a competitive environment
for experimental brands.
    A *consumer* panel of 101 households, divided into two subsamples,
is recruited to participate in the experiment. Six visits are scheduled at
two week intervals for each household. Households are given the opportunity
to purchase or to refuse to purchase one brand from each *product
category* during each visit. The analysis of the *purchase
records* of the households consists of a qualitative examination of
visit-by-visit market share levels for the brands in each *product
category* and a statistical test useful for examining categorical data
in which experimental measures are repeated at several points.
    Mixed results are observed when hypothesized effects...

 21/3,K/8   (Item 5 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

743780   ORDER NO: AAD81-09850
THE DIFFERENTIAL EFFECT OF BUYING TASK (GIFT VS. SELF-USE) ON THE USAGE OF
PRODUCT EVALUATIONS IN THE FORMATION OF PURCHASE LIKELIHOODS
    Author: BANKS, SHARON KENDALL
    Degree: PH.D.
    Year: 1980
    Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF OREGON (0171)
    Source: VOLUME 41/11-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
              PAGE 4764.   169 PAGES

    Historically, purchasing behavior and *buyer* perceptions have
been viewed in situation-free contexts. However, in recent years,
situational contexts have been incorporated to more adequately explain
actual behavior. One relatively unexplored situational context is the
buying task. Very little is known about how purchasing behavior and
buyer perceptions are differentially affected by the nature of the
buying task. A buying task of particular interest to marketers is gift
purchasing.
    Gift purchasing has...

...perceived financial risk with a gift purchase.
    The concepts of social and financial risk serve as the major
constructs underlying this dissertation. To reduce risk, *buyers*
employ various purchasing strategies. Some of these strategies are greater
reliance on brand image and/or store image and/or price. These concepts are
also...

...purchase likelihood are also assessed.
    A questionnaire was administered to a homogeneous group of
well-educated women. These women evaluated brand-store alternatives for two
product categories and then were asked to assess their
likelihood of purchasing the various brand-store alternatives. These
alternatives were presented to the subjects as advertisements for...

...task subjects and self-use task subjects in order to establish the
differential impact of the buying task on the way individuals use
evaluations to *form purchase* likelihoods.
    This dissertation examines five hypotheses relating evaluation to
likelihoods. Of these five hypotheses, only one was substantiated. That

hypothesis states that individuals tend to...

...felt they would utilize their evaluations. It is interesting that these results were generally opposite to the results obtained in the experiments. Our sample of "*buyers*" did not behave as forecasted by theory. If this study can be assumed to be valid and reliable, then the conclusion must be made that the buying task, gift versus self-use, does not consistently have a differential impact on the way individuals use evaluations to *form purchase* likelihoods. Given the very limited capacity for generalizing these results, further studies along this same line are encouraged.

21/3,K/9   (Item 1 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

06572198
Kodintekniikkaa myytiin enemmÜn kuin koskaan
  FINLAND: *RECORD* HIGH *SALES* OF HOME ELECTRONICS
Kauppalehti (XFD)   19 Jan 1998 p.4
Language: FINNISH

  FINLAND: *RECORD* HIGH *SALES* OF HOME ELECTRONICS

... in 1997, up 8.9% from the previous year. Sales of TV sets fell by 2.8% to Fmk 513m, however. The most rapidly growing *product category* was home computers with sales up 28% to Fmk 900m in tax-free wholesale prices. The sales of home PCs are forecast to grow from ...

... of major domestic appliances amounted to Fmk 1,285m, up 12.4% while the sales of small domestic appliances totaled Fmk 415m. The sales of *consumer* electronics and domestic appliances are forecast to continue growing, as new, more energy-efficient appliances have been introduced and construction is recovering.

PRODUCT: Computer PeripheralsComputersCellular Radio Equipment
    Communications Equipment*Consumer* Electronics

21/3,K/10   (Item 1 from file: 139)
DIALOG(R)File 139:EconLit
(c) 2010 American Economic Association. All rts. reserv.

502805
TITLE: The Role of Internal Reference Points in the Category Purchase
    Decision
 AUTHOR(S): Bell, David R.; Bucklin, Randolph E.
 AUTHOR(S) AFFILIATION: U PA; UCLA
 JOURNAL NAME: Journal of Consumer Research,
 JOURNAL VOLUME & ISSUE: 26 2,
 PAGES: 128-43
 PUBLICATION DATE: 1999
 LANGUAGE: English
 AVAILABILTY: http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/JCR/home.html
 ISSN: 0093-5301
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article
 ABSTRACT INDICATOR: Abstract

 ABSTRACT: The authors study the role that reference effects play in the
    category purchase decision for *consumer* nondurable *products*
    . *Category* purchase behavior is represented by a nested logit
      model   that   is   estimated   on *purchase records* of

shoppers in two Universal Product Code (UPC) scanner panels. A series of hypotheses are developed, modeled, and tested regarding the effects that internal reference points for *product category* attractiveness are likely to have on the decision to buy in a *product category* on a store visit. The authors hypothesize that the difference between a *shopper*'s reference point for category attractiveness and the current level of category attractiveness will affect the purchase decision. In particular, the extent of purchase postponement...

... the acceleration caused by a gain (i.e., a positive discrepancy). Reference effects on the category purchase decision are also hypothesized to interact with the *shopper*'s familiarity with the store visited on a given trip. In particular, the impact of losses is predicted to be higher in unfamiliar than in familiar stores. The authors present model estimates and test results from two *product categories* (saltine crackers and liquid laundry detergent) and find all hypotheses to be supported.
DESCRIPTOR(S) (1991 to Present): *Consumer* Economics: Empirical Analysis...

 21/3,K/11   (Item 2 from file: 139)
DIALOG(R)File 139:EconLit
(c) 2010 American Economic Association. All rts. reserv.

399347
TITLE: Dealing with Misleading Advertising in the Face of Declining
    Government Resources
 AUTHOR(S): Wyckham, Robert G.
 AUTHOR(S) AFFILIATION: Simon Fraser U
 JOURNAL NAME: Journal of Consumer Policy,
 JOURNAL VOLUME & ISSUE: 19 2,
 PAGES: 167-92
 PUBLICATION DATE: 1996
 LANGUAGE: English
 AVAILABILTY: http://www.springerlink.com/link.asp?id=400283
 ISSN: 0342-5843
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article
 ABSTRACT INDICATOR: Abstract

 ABSTRACT: During the 15 years from 1980 to 1994, more than 150,000
    complaints of misleading advertising were received by *Consumer*
    and Corporate Affairs Canada (now Industry Canada). Over the same
    period, 1,580 prosecutions were initiated and 1,154 convictions were
    obtained. Within the context of the actions that flow from the
    receipt of a misleading advertising complaint, this study
    examines the actions that flow from the *receipt* of a misleading
    advertising complaint, and the probability that a complaint will lead
    to a conviction. It analyses the equality of protection from misleading
    advertising across the country; and the *product categories*
    and the media which generate the largest number of convictions. The
    trend in investigations, prosecutions and convictions is down. The
    author concludes that with Industry...

 24/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File   2:INSPEC
(c) 2010 The IET. All rts. reserv.

12166677
Title: Controlling and disclosing your personal information
Author(s): Ghani, N.A. 1; Sidek, Z.M 2
Affiliation(s):

1. Inf. Sci. Dept., University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
    2. Centre for Adv. Software English (CASE), University Teknol. Malaysia, Kuala
Lumpur, Malaysia
Email: norjihan@um.edu.my; zailani@citycampus.utm.my

Abstract: ...privacy. Personal information is processed, stored and
    disclosed and often it generated in the course of making a commercial
    exchange. Credit card numbers, individual identity *number*,
    purchase records, monthly income, and related *types* of
    personal information all have important role with his this commercial
    information system. However this creation and use of personal
    information raises issues of privacy...

Identifiers: personal information; web service providers; privacy
    protection; commercial exchange; credit card numbers; individual
    identity *number*; *purchase records*; monthly income;
    commercial information system; web-based application; hippocratic
    database concepts

 24/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

04833673
Title: Efficiency calibration of germanium detectors with one reference
    standard geometry for rapid estimation of radionuclide activity in
    environmental samples of nonstandard geometry
Author(s): Pietruszewski, A. 1
Affiliation(s):
    1. Central Lab. for Radiol. Protection, Warsaw, Poland
Book Title: Environmental Contamination Following a Major Nuclear
    Accident. Proceedings of an International Symposium

Abstract: ...monitoring of food and environmental samples, determination
    of these radionuclides is required with an accuracy of +/-50% within one
    day or of +/-200-300% within *several* hours of *receipt* of the
    sample at a concentration at least one order of magnitude below the
    derived intervention levels (DILs) established for foods by the World
    Health...

International Patent Classification:
G01D-0018/00 (Testing or calibrating of apparatus or arrangements provided
   for in *groups* G01D1/00 to G01D15/00...

 24/3,K/3   (Item 1 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02102714 ORDER NO: AADAA-I3182109
Physician and patient determinants of the treatment of sleep difficulties
in United States outpatient settings
   Author: Rasu, Rafia Sultana
   Degree: Ph.D.
   Year: 2005
   Corporate Source/Institution: The University of Texas School of Public
         Health (0219)
   Source: VOLUME 66/07-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
         PAGE 3667.   86 PAGES
   ISBN: 0-542-22748-7

      ...medications. Both pharmacological and behavioral therapies are
available for the treatment of sleep difficulties. It is important to know
the impact of use of different *types* of prescriptions on health
outcomes related to sleep difficulties. Thus the knowledge of prescription
patterns among different *types* of patients (e.g. age, gender, race,
insurance *type* etc.) becomes important for determining a clinical
guideline. This study is designed to assist in evidence-based policymaking
on understanding the variations in physician prescriptions...
...This study found that increased age, female gender, white race,
established patients, and mental comorbidity were associated with
significantly increased likelihood for prescription of some *type* of
therapy for sleep difficulties in US outpatient settings. Patients with
private insurance were associated with lower likelihood of *receipt* of
many therapies. Psychiatrists were more likely to prescribe some
kind of treatment as well as more expensive therapies for sleep
difficulty as compared to other physician specialties. HMO enrolled patient
visits were more likely to be associated with receipt of behavioral
therapy. This study also found that 32% of patients with sleep difficulties
received no *type* of therapy during their visits. Only 5% of the
patients received behavioral therapy only. Almost three-quarters of the
patients receiving some *kind* of medication prescription were
prescribed benzodiazepines. The study results also suggest a need for wider
coverage of behavioral therapy by payers in US outpatient settings.

 24/3,K/4   (Item 2 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01452912 ORDER NO: AADAA-I9543339
PROTEST MUSIC LYRICS, 1962-1975: CULTURAL ROLES, RELATIONSHIPS AND IMPACTS:
"THIS MACHINE KILLS FASCISTS" (MUSIC)
   Author: MAYNARD, RILEY HENDERSON
   Degree: PH.D.
   Year: 1995
   Corporate Source/Institution: SAINT LOUIS UNIVERSITY (0193)
   Source: VOLUME 56/09-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
         PAGE 3628.   151 PAGES

      ...upon subsequent musical and social trends?
      The methodology for this study will take a five-pronged approach.
First the music will be divided into four *categories*: rock and roll,

rhythm and blues, country and western and gospel. Second, the time period of 1962-1975 has been chosen in relation to the historical changes which occurred in the world and in the four musical genres selected for examination. Third, the songs will be measured by the *number* of *record sales*, radio airplay and jukebox selections that are listed in the music industry publication Billboard. Fourth, a survey of literature will reveal the intellectual reactions and...

24/3,K/5   (Item 1 from file: 474)
DIALOG(R)File 474:New York Times Abs
(c) 2010 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

07669763   NYT Sequence Number: 592293990304
THE POP LIFE
Strauss, Neil
New York Times, Col. 1, Pg. 3, Sec. E
Thursday March 4 1999

ABSTRACT:
        Pop Life column reports on new hit album from rhythm-and-blues pop harmony *group* TLC and how Grammy awards' have given boost to *record sales* of *several* winners; photo (M)

24/3,K/6   (Item 2 from file: 474)
DIALOG(R)File 474:New York Times Abs
(c) 2010 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

05786277   NYT Sequence Number: 097051900526
MERCHANTS' REQUESTS MAKE SHOPPERS BALK
SLOANE, LEONARD
New York Times, Col. 1, Pg. 46, Sec. 1
Saturday May 26 1990

ABSTRACT:
        More and more consumers are rebelling when they make purchase with check or credit card and merchant asks for certain *types* of personal identification; practice of *recording credit card number* when paying by check, or phone number and address when paying by credit card, subjects shopper to risk of fraud and is seen by some...

24/3,K/7   (Item 1 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

09165178
Taipower announces detailed power cut plans for 2 week
  TAIWAN: PARTIAL SUPPLIES OF POWER
China Economic News (AMH)   24 Sep 1999 P.
Language: ENGLISH

... to 10:30 p.m and will resume full power supply from 10:30 p.m to 7 a.m the next day. Households with *receipt number* under A, B, or *category* C will not have power supply from 8 a.m to 1 p.m each day. But power supply will return to normal level from 5 p.m to 8 a.m the next day. Households with *receipt number* under *category* D. E. and F will not have power supply from 10 a.m to 3 p.m everyday but will have normal supply from 5...

24/3,K/8   (Item 2 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)

06129308
DIC Starts Producing New Epoxy Encapsulating Resin
  JAPAN: DIC STARTS TO MAKE NEW EPOXY RESIN
Japan Chemical Week (JCW)   23 Feb 1995 P.2
Language: ENGLISH

...capacity. The new resin, known as dicyclopentadiene epoxy resin, is said
to have better resistance to soldering and thus is especially suitable for
surface-mounting-*type* semiconductors. It also has a lower level of
moisture absorbence. It is expected to substitute the epoxy cresol novolak-
type resin. DIC aims to *record sales* of *several*
 hundred tons of the new epoxy resin in the first year.

 24/3,K/9   (Item 3 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)

05086023
SAE-Fougerolle: 27.00 salaries apportent 750 millions de francs
  FRANCE - EMPLOYEES TAKE STAKE IN SAE-FOUGEROLLE
Echos (LE)   13 May 1992 p14
ISSN: 0153-4831
Language: French

SAE-Fougerolle, construction and civil engineering *group*, now has a
larger stake owned by its employees, after a majority took up the chance to
buy shares. It now has 27k employee-shareholders...

B. NPL Files, Full-text

~~
File 20:Dialog Global Reporter 1997-2010/Sep 21
         (c) 2010 Dialog
File 15:ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 610:Business Wire 1999-2010/Sep 21
         (c) 2010 Business Wire.
File 810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28
         (c) 1999 Business Wire
File 613:PR Newswire 1999-2010/Sep 21
         (c) 2010 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30
         (c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc
File 634:San Jose Mercury Jun 1985-2010/Sep 19
         (c) 2010 San Jose Mercury News
File 9:Business & Industry(R) Jul/1994-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2010/Aug 09
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-2010/Jul 29
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2010/Sep 17
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage
File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989
         (c) 1999 The Gale Group
File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-2010/Sep 20
         (c) 2010 Gale/Cengage

File 625:American Banker Publications 1981-2008/Jun 26
    (c) 2008 American Banker
File 268:Banking Info Source 1981-2010/Sep W2
    (c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 626:Bond Buyer Full Text 1981-2008/Jul 07
    (c) 2008 Bond Buyer
File 267:Finance & Banking Newsletters 2008/Sep 29
    (c) 2008 Dialog

Set	Items	Description
S1	34748320	CONSUMER OR CONSUMERS OR CUSTOMER OR CUSTOMERS OR SHOPPER - OR SHOPPERS OR PURCHASER OR PURCHASERS OR BUYER OR BUYERS OR - USER OR USERS
S2	2934979	S1(4N)(DEFIN? OR DESIGNAT? OR ASSIGN? OR SPECIF? OR IDENTI- F? OR NAME? OR GIVING OR GIVE OR GIVES OR GIVEN OR GAVE)
S3	1311305	S2(8S)(CATEGORY OR CATEGORIES OR GROUP OR GROUPS OR GROUPI- NG OR GROUPINGS OR TYPE OR TYPES OR KIND OR KINDS OR STYLE OR STYLES)
S4	47888616	PRODUCT OR PRODUCTS OR ITEM OR ITEMS OR MERCHANDI? OR GOODS OR LIST OR LIST OR LISTING?
S5	1237677	S4(2N)(CATEGOR? OR ORGANIZ? OR ORGANIS? OR ITEMIZ? OR ITEM- IS? OR CLASSIF?)
S6	20768	S5(4N)(DISPLAY? OR PRESENT? OR SHOW? OR EXHIBIT? OR VIEW?)
S7	1657519	RECEIPT OR RECEIPTS OR (SALE OR SALES OR PURCHAS? OR CREDI- TCARD? OR DEBITCARD? OR CHARGECARD? OR (CREDIT OR DEBIT OR CH- ARGE)()(CARD OR CARDS))(1N)(SLIP OR SLIPS OR FORM OR FORMS OR RECORD?)
S8	11898	S7(2N)(PLURALITY OR MANY OR MULTIPLY OR NUMBER OR NUMEROUS OR SEVERAL)
S9	5491179	FILE OR FILES OR S5
S10	444375	S9(4N)(TRANSMIT? OR TRANSFER? OR SEND? OR SENT OR RELAY? OR FORWARD? OR EMAIL? OR E()MAIL? OR PROVID? OR COMMUNICAT?)
S11	1923	S3(10S)S6
S12	0	S11(10S)S8
S13	64	S11(10S)S7
S14	1	S13(10S)S10
S15	63	S13 NOT S14
S16	53	RD (unique items)
S17	14	S16 NOT PY>2002
S18	4	S8(10S)S6
S19	4	RD (unique items)
S20	214	S8(10S)S5
S21	23	S20(10S)S3
S22	14	RD (unique items)
S23	136	S7(100N)S6
S24	16	S23(10S)S2
S25	11	RD (unique items)

 17/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2010 Dialog. All rts. reserv.

07315401 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
ViewSonic Corporation Introduces freemonitors.com, a New Web Site Aimed at Enhancing the Visual Computing Experience for Internet Users
BUSINESS WIRE
September 20, 1999
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 715

  (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

...   with the best Internet provider to ensure excellence in both visual computing and Internet access services.

Headquartered in Walnut, Calif., ViewSonic Corporation offers six
distinct *display product categories*. The Professional
Series for professional applications, Graphics Series for general business,
M Series for multimedia applications, E2 Series for education and entry
markets, ViewPanel(R...

 17/3,K/2   (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02810344 726803871
WARNING: Read instructions before profiting from these pills
Vavra, Bob
Progressive Grocer v81n15 PP: 54-55 Oct 15, 2002
ISSN: 0033-0787 JRNL CODE: PGR
WORD COUNT: 1439

...TEXT: Flu Center and provided a variety of remedies for the
ailments-everything from aspirin, cough drops, and cold medicines to
tissues and soups.

"Promoting cross-*category products* together in a themed
display relating to season or widespread disease/illness conditions
is a 'big idea because it provides consumers with solutions," the study
notes. "Whole health is a...

...provide mini-solutions that cater to specific health needs."

Some store level strategies that retailers and manufacturers can coordinate
on include offering free samples to *give consumers* a chance to
try a product before they buy. The study found 65 percent of consumers
would be influenced to purchase a product following *receipt* of a free
sample. Coordinating instore and mail distribution of samples that
highlight not just what the product is but where it can be purchased is an
effective strategy that covers all potential OTC product consumers, the
study notes.

Creating a new products section can help *consumers identify* new
OTC offerings-both Rx conversions and new products developed by
manufacturers-to help promote the *category*. The study found 49
percent of consumers would respond positively to such a section in the
store.

A crucial area of success involves making the...

...pay or you're there waiting for a prescription, it's a perfect setup to
read information while you have the time," said one focus *group*
respondent.

Part of that success is built on being able to establish a relationship
between consumers and pharmacists. Issues of declining pharmacist
availability because of...

 17/3,K/3   (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01901921 05-52913
Point-of-purchase displays, product organization, and brand purchase
likelihoods
Areni, Charles S; Duhan, Dale F; Kiecker, Pamela
Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science v27n4 PP: 428-441 Fall 1999

ISSN: 0092-0703   JRNL CODE: AMK
WORD COUNT: 9292

...TEXT: decrease sales of the featured brand while boosting sales of
regularly shelved competitive brands.

POINT-OF-PURCHASE DISPLAYS AND WINE SALES

The effect of POP *displays* on *product organization* and
within-category brand sales was initially examined via a test market in a
major city in the southwest United States. A producer cooperative of...

...The three participating stores consisted of a large warehouse store
specializing in beer, wine, and spirits; a small package store specializing
in the same product *categories*; and a large chain supermarket. The
decision to include different *categories* of wine retailers in the
study was based on earlier research indicating that wine purchasing
patterns may differ according to store *type* (Folwell 1980). Each of
the three test periods lasted for 2 weeks with a 2-week "buffer" preceding
each treatment to minimize retail "carryover" effects...

...Every display treatment appeared equally in each store and each test
period. Daily sales figures were selected as individual observations for
practical purposes, since store *receipts* were typically totaled at
the end of each business day. No observations were collected on Sundays due
to local ordinances governing the purchase of alcohol...decline, whereas
weak brands were largely unaffected.

The results of the test market and the consumer survey suggest that, by
reorganizing the brands into region *categories*, the special POP
displays not only drew attention to the featured wines but also encouraged
consumers to compare alternatives on the basis of region. This...

...1996), special POP displays also reorganize products within the store
(Mills et al.1995; Wilson 1995). Previous research suggests that product
organization influences the importance *consumers assign* to
various attributes when making purchase decisions. When products

 17/3,K/4   (Item 3 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01679881 03-30871
Catching shoppers with the web
Anonymous
Chain Store Age v74n8 PP: 118-120 Aug 1998
ISSN: 1087-0601   JRNL CODE: CSA
WORD COUNT: 1022

...TEXT: and offerings, refreshed regularly.

 Always include explanations of payment processes, returns and shipment
tracking.

 Confirm purchase and thank customer electronically within 12 hours.

 After product *receipt* send completed on-line warranty registration
and purchase information.

 Avoid "Las Vegas" flash-unless you're a casino operator.

 You would not open a store...
...lots of merchandise and a sensitivity toward price. It uses the

store-within-a-store concept, forcing people into categories.

Its strengths are simplicity, distinct *product categories* and a
clearly *displayed* navigation route. It's a winner because of
excellent product organization, strong consistency among pages, and a price
sensitivity that is in line with Wal...

  17/3,K/5   (Item 4 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01650132 03-01122
Certain industries demand specific warehouse system functionality
Anonymous
Manufacturing Systems v16n5 PP: 54-55 May 1998
ISSN: 0748-948X JRNL CODE: MFS
WORD COUNT: 1052

...TEXT: paths and low maintenance. Newton also says some systems address
vertical markets from a "logistics requirement angle," providing such
functions as support for multiple pick *types*, which can be applied
horizontally across several industry segments. At publishing company
Harcourt Brace & Co., Orlando, Fla., such functions as lot/part tracking,
valueadded services...

...adding Windows NT support about two years ago.

Apparel manufacturer Tommy Hilfiger, Dayton, N.J., uses PowerHouse to
manage inventory with complex color, size, and *style* SKU extensions.
The system tracks *merchandise* and *displays category*
status-quantities onhand, available, or committed-by location, lot, order,
or *receipt*, says Dybdahl. "The system tracks both SKUs and attributes
at the same time. One SKU is used for a shirt that has various attributes,
ranging...

...essential part of postproduction activities for many apparel
manufacturers as many must comply with both industry and key retail
requirements for labels and bar codes. *Customer-specific*
packing assortments, as well as providing "floor-ready" merchandise vary
for each customer. "A discount retailer may want different labels, tickets
or bags than a...

  17/3,K/6   (Item 1 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2010 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00232932 20000313073B1000 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Stockreporter Announces Investment Opinion on HMG Worldwide
Business Wire
Monday, March 13, 2000 14:49 EST
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 7,610

...of very poor quality. Flash technology mimics cartoon
animation where drawings are make to look similar to video. Flash enables
rapid, clear, full-screen "video" *type* animation over the Internet.
By
utilizing Macromedia's Flash development software, Ego Media helps its
customers develop a unique and stimulating presence on the Web...prototype.
However, the Company is also paid
for its services in creating, developing and testing in-store merchandising

systems and in assembling prototypes prior to *receipt* of production run
approvals. To a limited extent, sales are also generated through independent
sales representatives.
    POP INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The in-store marketing industry is...

...point of sale. With consumers making so many
decisions at the point of sale, retailers and consumer products companies are
paying greater attention to how *products* and brand *categories* are organized
and *presented* in-store or through e-commerce web sites. Point-of-purchase
merchandising systems attract and influence consumers at the time when the
majority of purchase...

 17/3, K/7   (Item 1 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File   9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

02945900 Supplier Number: 93702067   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Warning: read instructions before profiting from these pills; OTC versions
  of Claritin and Prilosec will mean big sales for supermarkets, but only
  if they're positioned to take advantage, a new study says. (Supermarket
  Nonfoods Business).

Progressive Grocer, v 81, n 15, p 54
October 15, 2002
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal   ISSN: 0033-0787   (United States)
LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 1829

    (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:
...Flu Center and provided a variety of remedies for the
ailments--everything from aspirin, cough drops, and cold medicines to
tissues and soups.

"Promoting cross-*category products* together in a themed
display relating to season or widespread disease/illness conditions
is a 'big idea' because it provides consumers with solutions," the study
notes. "Whole health is a...

...provide mini-solutions that cater to specific health needs."

Some store level strategies that retailers and manufacturers can coordinate
on include offering free samples to *give consumers* a chance to
try a product before they buy. The study found 65 percent of consumers
would be influenced to purchase a product following *receipt* of a free
sample. Coordinating in-store and mail distribution of samples that
highlight not just what the product is but where it can be purchased is an
effective strategy that covers all potential OTC product consumers, the
study notes.

Creating a new products section can help *consumers identify* new
OTC offerings--both Rx conversions and new products developed by
manufacturers--to help promote the *category*. The study found 49
percent of consumers would respond positively to such a section in the

store.

A crucial area of success involves making the...
...pay or you're there waiting for a prescription, it's a perfect setup to
read information while you have the time," said one focus *group*
respondent.

Part of that success is built on being able to establish a relationship
between consumers and pharmacists. Issues of declining pharmacist
availability because of...

17/3,K/8   (Item 2 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File   9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

01717792 Supplier Number: 24445587   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Bath segment drives P&BC sales of private label in drug chains
(Private-label bath products accounted for 20.1% of drug store dollar sales
  in 52 wks ended 1/4/98, vs 19.8% in 1996; private-label hand and body
  lotion accounted for 7.8% of dollar sales in drug stores in 1997, vs 8.3%
  in 1996)
Drug Store News, v 20, n 18, p 57+
November 09, 1998
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal   ISSN: 0191-7587 (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 1458

     (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:
...items fell 0.1 percent to a 12.5 percent dollar share, and unit share
fell approximately 0.3 percent to 17 percent.

Despite some *sales slips*, manufacturers are still showing
profits due to specialty retail stores, such as Bath & Body Works and
Victoria's Secret. Specifically, in the bath and skin...

...are flat in personal care sales due to specialty store success."

His description of the bath consumer is one who is very loyal to the
category, using bath *products*, such as *shower* gels and
body sprays, almost every day of the week.

"The typical *consumer* is very well *defined.* She's between 12
and 25 years old, she uses these products multiple times a week, and she
shops the *category* in a unique way, looking for color first, then
fragrance, then price," Davis said.

In order to compete with the likes of specialty chains, Davis...

17/3,K/9   (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

01247887   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07019755   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
CIS has high hopes for new version of PCS software; aims to be market
  leader. (Computer Information Systems Inc., point-of-sale)
Computer & Software News, v6, n39, p20(1)
Sept 26, 1988
ISSN: 0745-5291   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 457   LINE COUNT: 00035

...   small specialty store operation about $100,000. It includes the
minicomputer and the following software modules: purchase order management,
distribution, price changes, inventory transfers, cash *receipts* and a
report generator.
          In bigger retail chains, which remain the primary market target for
CIS, the company tends to add AST pcs to the...

...15,000 accounts payables and accounts receivables software system
          Seidl said the new version of Flagship CIS, provides complete and
separate merchandise tracking. It supports *user-defined* sku
definitions for both *category*/class and *item*
          Present data
          It also includes *user-defined* merchandising terminology
so the system will present data in the manner that is most understandable
to the user; permits use of short skus with NRMA...

 17/3,K/10   (Item 1 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

04997110   Supplier Number: 75170933 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Amendment of classified directory advertising services undertakings.
M2 Presswire, pNA
May 31, 2001
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 3248

...   section 137(2) of the Act); "Classified Directory" means a printed
directory which: (a) contains advertisements published pursuant to
engagements to that effect; and (b) *shows* suppliers of *goods*
and services, *classified* by reference to the goods or services
supplied; and (c) is distributed wholly or mainly direct to consumers
(within the meaning ...current.
          (3) The Master Rate Card shall be made available, free of charge, by
Yell to anyone who requests it, within 5 working days of *receipt* of
the request provided that Yell shall not be obliged to make more than one
copy of any edition of the Master Rate Card available...in paragraphs (2)
and (3) above is to be made by multiplying the price for the immediately
preceding Edition of that Classified Directory (for the *category* of
advertisement in question) by the fraction: ? RPI - 6 100 where ? RPI is
the RPI number for the latest month for which statistics were available...

 17/3,K/11   (Item 2 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

03174663   Supplier Number: 46507240 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
GENERAL CABLE INDUSTRIES: General Cable Industries launches its unique
  Category 5 Cablelife' guarentee
M2 Presswire, pN/A
July 1, 1996
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 570

          RDATE: 250696
          General cables industries Limited (GCI), the UK's largest independant
CATEGORY 5 cable manufacturer, will be launching its unique
CABLELIFE' GUARANTEE for *Category* 5 cables at the Networks 96
exhibition. The new guarantee provides today's end user and structured

cabling systems integrator with a genuinely manufactured and independently approved *Category* 5 cable, developed to meet the requirements not only of the current LAN environment but also for tomorrow's inevitably higher bit rate demands.
GCI...

...vendors. "Some are meaningful; other are not", he commented. "Our Cablelife' guarantee warrants that the customer can not only expect an EC verified, independently-approved *Category* 5 cable, manufactured to exceed ISO 11801, but also that he buys into the comprehensive manufacturing controls and procedures utilised by GCI to consistently produce...

...its ISO 9002 Quality Assurance accreditation and its stringent testing regime with fully documented results, GCI also offers as part of the Cablelife' Guarantee a *Category* 5 operational lifetime warranty certified by a Cablelife' Certificate of Conformity.
At the Networks 96 exhibition, GCI will focus specifically on its full range of leading *Category* 5 *products*. The decision to *exhibit* at Networks 96 for the first time marks a new era in GCI's dynamic growth which coincides with the culmination of the company's second major investment programme in the development of *Category* 5 cable, specifically tailored to meet the demanding manufacturing parameters for this product.
GCI believes its greatest strength lies in its ability to combine a...

...Most importantly, GCI turns this knowledge into the manufacture of high quality cable through sourcing the highest quality materials. As a result, all GCI's *Category* 5 cables are manufactured in accordance with ISO 11801 which has the specific advantage over other industry standards in terms of setting tighter impedance controls.
As a further demonstration of its commitment to leading the UK LAN and data communication markets, GCI will shortly be taking *receipt* of the world's first Setic *Group* Twinner machine which represents GCI's largest single investment to date. The Setic machine will allow GCI to treble its *Category* 5 production capacity for the UK and international markets.
Managing Director, Tony Thompson, believes that their particular blend of product, capabilities, accessibility, significant experience in the international market and a real commitment to *customer* service *gives* them the edge over longer-established companies. "We work closely with our customers from the moment an order is placed, to produce quality pre-tested...

 17/3,K/12   (Item 3 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

01641893   Supplier Number: 42553797 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
LINKAGE -- A TRUE CIM PRODUCT
CIM Strategies, v8, n12, pN/A
Dec, 1991
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 2335

...   INTEROP DEMOS
We believe there is a strategic message in the presence of CIMLINC at the NetWorld and InterOp trade shows. These are true "integration" *shows* focused on various growing *categories* of enabling *products* and standards. They are also "horizontal" shows that recognize no industry *categories* or applications. Six years ago, industrial planners could go to AUTOFACT and be confident of a major focus

on technical integration, interoperability, and networking. MAP...

...side took the position that progress depended on token bus and MAP.
Sterling's position was not fashionable at the time, but it showed the
kind of pragmatism that leads to successful integration, and
continues to characterize CIMLINC's products.
        PROMISING APPLICATIONS
        LINKAGE and its predecessor, CIMLINC ID, were developed with...
management and customer service: forms for data entry; pictures and video
for online catalogs and referral; database access to credit, inventory, and
production scheduling; and
        * *Purchasing. forms* for data entry; pictures and CAD
drawings for reference; database access to inventory and accounting.
        SHOULD YOU BE INTERESTED IN LINKAGE?
        Clearly, the possibilities are...

  17/3,K/13   (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

03185403   Supplier Number: 44359956 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Coupon marketers felt chill in '93
Advertising Age, v0, n0, p26
Jan 17, 1994
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Tabloid; Trade
Word Count: 909

...   said Kermit Myers, president of Chicago-based Sun Alert, a weekly
list of manufacturers' promotions sent to retailers.
        Emily DeNitto contributed to this story.
        Table *shows* coupon distribution by *product category*
in 1993 and percent change vs 1992.

        Coupons cooling off
        Some major categories contributed to the lack of growth in coupon
        distribution in 1993.

        Top...

  17/3,K/14   (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

12846703   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 66770074   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Analysis of Cross Category Dependence in Market Basket Selection.
RUSSELL, GARY J.; PETERSEN, ANN
Journal of Retailing, 76, 3, 367
Fall, 2000
ISSN: 0022-4359   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 10289   LINE COUNT: 00870

...   small.
        Data Description
        The data are taken from a purchase panel of 170 households in the
Toronto, Canada metropolitan area over a 2-year period. *Purchases* are
recorded for four paper goods categories: paper towels, toilet paper,
facial tissue, and paper napkins. These data were selected for analysis
because the four categories contain...

  19/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 20)

73972687 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Ford Motor Company August 2009 U.S. Sales Conference Call - Part 1
FAIR DISCLOSURE WIRE
September 01, 2009
JOURNAL CODE: WFDW   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 4967

     ... cars and vehicles powered by four-cylinder engines have been on a
steady increase without interruption since 2004. And as you know, our point
of *view* is that these *categories* and our *product* plans
point to more growth in these areas in the future. Keep in mind that last
year gas had just backed off a little bit...

 19/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 20)

39193286 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Q1 2005 Party City Corporation Earnings Conference Call - Part 1
FAIR DISCLOSURE WIRE
November 09, 2004
JOURNAL CODE: WFDW   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 4413

   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

...   the transition of new merchandise presentation in all stores. This
new merchandise presentation will emphasize new and what we believe will be
better   adjacencies   between   *categories*,   coordinated
merchandising presentation within *categories* and prepare
stores to receive the new nonseasonal product. For a period of time, we may
look a little disjointed, but there is a method...

 19/3,K/3   (Item 1 from file: 15)

06487852 1859436291
Ford Motor Company August 2009 U.S. Sales Conference Call - Final
Anonymous
Fair Disclosure Wire PP: n/a Sep 1, 2009
JRNL CODE: FDCW
WORD COUNT: 7479

...TEXT: the retail level.

 Ken is going to touch on this later, but I do think it's worth mentioning
even at the top that obviously *several* products reported *sales
records* for the month of August. Those are listed at the top of the
sales release, Ford's Focus, Fusion, Escape, Edge, Ford Flex, Mercury
Mariner...

...cars and vehicles powered by four-cylinder engines have been on a steady
increase without interruption since 2004. And as you know, our point of
view is that these *categories* and our *product* plans point
to more growth in these areas in the future.

 Keep in mind that last year gas had just backed off a little bit...

19/3,K/4   (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

03485545 1442657871
Latent segmentation using store-level scanner data
Gonzalez-Benito,   Oscar;   Martinez-Ruiz,   Maria   Pilar;   Molla-Descals,
Alejandro
Journal of Product & Brand Management v17n1 PP: 37-47 2008
ISSN: 1061-0421 JRNL CODE: JPB
WORD COUNT: 7216

...TEXT: with a package size of 250 grams. Several reasons can be mentioned
regarding the choice of this product category. From the consumer's point
of *view* we decided on this *product category* because it is
usually *present* in the average Spanish grocery basket with relative
high frequency, presenting a considerable *number* of daily *sales*
records. From the retailer's perspective, it is important to mention
that the retailer sold this category on promotion very frequently. From an
academic point of...
? t s22/3,k/all

22/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter

66372485 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Q2 2008 ACI Worldwide, Inc. Earnings Conference Call - Part 1
FAIR DISCLOSURE WIRE
August 12, 2008
JOURNAL CODE: WFDW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 4801

   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

...   given in February.
    As our expenses are in line with our expectation, operating free cash
flow has been primarily impacted by a reduction in cash *receipts*
 driven by *several* factors. One being a longer sales approval process
amongst   our   customer   base.   That's resulting in a delayed timing of deal
closure as evidenced by...

22/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter

65662427 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Openbravo Releases New Version 2.40 of Leading ERP Solution
BUSINESS WIRE
July 21, 2008
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 821

   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

...   areas. The functional scope has been broadened with an enhanced
projects and services module, with newly introduced features such as a
historical salary category, goods *receipt* by PO *number* and
purchase requisitions support. Reports have been revamped, including a new
payment ageing balancing, budget and Pareto reports with a broadened
payments report for more...

```
 22/3, K/3      (Item 3 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File  20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2010 Dialog. All rts. reserv.

45107239  (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Event Brief of Q3 2005 Wolverine World Wide Inc. Earnings Conference Call -
   Part 1
FAIR DISCLOSURE WIRE
October 05, 2005
JOURNAL CODE:  WFDW   LANGUAGE:  English   RECORD TYPE:  FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT:  4179

        ... also  support Patagonia's commitment and leadership to improve the
environment.  4.  These  are  elements  that  can be sculpted into a unique
footwear  product  architecture *giving consumers* a distinctive
point-of-view  not currently available in the marketplace.  5.  Both of these
initiatives are designed to further  strengthen WWW's global brand...

... hasn't  been that significant a number yet and I think our plan is that
we  can successfully engineer the product and pass on those *kinds* of
increases  at  the  levels  we're  currently seeing into the marketplace to
maintain  our  gross  margins  while  continuing  to  offer  product  that
represents real...


 22/3, K/4      (Item 4 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File  20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2010 Dialog. All rts. reserv.

37421999  (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Revamped  Competitive  Strategies  a  Must  to Sustain Growth in the Mature
   European Wound Closure Markets
BUSINESS WIRE
August 24, 2004
JOURNAL CODE:  WBWE   LANGUAGE:  English   RECORD TYPE:  FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT:  856

   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

...       then send an email to Katja Feick -- Corporate Communications -- at
katja.feick@frost.com  with  the  following information: Full name, Company
Name,  Title,  Contact  Tel  *Number*, Email. Upon *receipt* of the
above information, an overview will be emailed to you.
      The European Wound Closure Markets
      Code: B325
      Background
      Frost & Sullivan, an international growth consultancy...


 22/3, K/5      (Item 5 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File  20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2010 Dialog. All rts. reserv.

08492573  (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
BuySellA2Z.com Stakes Ground in $100 Billion Shopping Market With Launch of
   Site Which Will Incorporate Over 1000 Domain Names Starting with BuySell
   Prefix
PR NEWSWIRE
December 01, 1999
JOURNAL CODE:  WPRW   LANGUAGE:  English   RECORD TYPE:  FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT:  781

   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
```

...   be able to shop online at our Web site, but they will be able to
access local retail merchants and also buy and sell used *items* in our
classifieds advertising section. In addition, the company will build
e-commerce enabled Web sites for merchants and also allow merchants with
Web sites to be listed...

 22/3,K/6   (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

04833807 1609349491
Q2 2008 ACI Worldwide, Inc. Earnings Conference Call - Final
Anonymous
Fair Disclosure Wire PP: n/a Aug 12, 2008
JRNL CODE: FDCW
WORD COUNT: 10971

...TEXT: although we're seeing large deals in the near term pipeline in the
USA rather than in Latin America right now.

 EMEA's two large *groups* of deals were faster pay in the Middle East
switch, both postponed from the third quarter of last year and finally
closed in this quarter...the need for services work throughout the world it
is clear that implementations are the most impressing area of investments
for the near future especially *given* the longevity of our
customer relationships once these systems are installed. The services
implementations issue is the biggest productivity program in the Company
right now and while it's involved...in services personnel in 2008 than we
did in 2007 and that was invested both in the geographies and in our
wholesale ACI on demand *product categories*. Selling and
marketing expenses as I mentioned in the context of the OFCF on the last
slide, were higher as we experienced higher commission expense...

...given in February.

 As our expenses are in line with our expectation, operating free cash flow
has been primarily impacted by a reduction in cash *receipts* driven by
several factors. One being a longer sales approval process amongst
our customer base. That's resulting in a delayed timing of deal closure as
evidenced by...

 22/3,K/7   (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

03842636 913404301
Event Brief of Q3 2005 Wolverine World Wide Inc. Earnings Conference Call -
Final
Anonymous
Fair Disclosure Wire PP: n/a Oct 5, 2005
JRNL CODE: FDCW
WORD COUNT: 7860

...TEXT: Treasurer   . Jeffrey Edelman, UBS, Analyst   . Jim Duffy, Thomas
Weisel Partners, Analyst   . Lee Backus, Buckingham Research, Analyst   .
Elizabeth Montgomery, SG Cowen, Analyst   . John Shanley, Susquehanna
Financial *Group*, Analyst   . Jean Fontana, Lazard Capital Markets,
Analyst   . Mitch Kummetz, D.A. Davidson, Analyst   . Gerry Gallagher, C.L.
King & Associates, Analyst   . Bob Drbul, Lehman Brothers, Analyst...

...2004.   3. EPS up $0.05 to $0.42, 13.5% over 2004.   1. Revenue

and earnings increases broad-based with Hush Puppies   Company, Heritage *Group*, Outdoor *Group* reporting solid   revenue gains and double-digit earnings increases.   4. Wolverine Footwear *Group* revenues 2.5% lower in 3Q (due to   expected decrease in Bates' military footwear shipments),   while earnings about equal to year-ago levels.   5. 3Q...

...increased again in 3Q at   double-digit pace.   2. Intl. partners responding favorably to brand's more   contemporary image and updated product offering.   3. Heritage *Group*:   1. The two largest licensed footwear businesses are Caterpillar   and Harley-Davidson. 2. 3Q revenues up 10% with significant increase in profits.   3. *Group* was created a year ago to capitalize on management skills of Caterpillar and Harley-Davidson brand teams.   4. Team created more effective operating model, outperforming...

...Z and Shoe Mania in NYC, where brand has   expanded presence.   11. Harley-Davidson closed 3Q with solid increase in order   backlog.   4. Wolverine Footwear *Group*:   1. Includes Wolverine Boot, Bates and Stanley.   2. 2.5% revenue decline in 3Q due to planned $1.8m reduction in   Bates shipments to U...with numerous   in-store events in 4Q with major Wolverine retail partners,   designed to enhance retail sell-through during key boot   selling season.   5. Outdoor *Group*:   1. Includes Merrell, Sebago and, in near future, Patagonia Footwear.   2. 3Q revenues up 15%   3. Merrell achieved double-digit revenue increases in the U...
...new Continuum   performance product and strong sell-through of Continuum   initiatives such as AquaSport and Chameleon, Merrell's   innovative product bridging hiking and outdoor athletic   *categories*.   4. Women's Casual and Performance Sandals also performed strongly   as did entire Children's range.   5. Due to excellent retail sell-through, Merrell had...

...deliveries of new Fall merchandise programs also   performing well at retail, suggesting continued positive brand   momentum   8. Enthusiastic consumer response to Merrell's sport fashion *product*.   1. This *category* a significant driver of Merrell in Europe, and   now becoming more important in North America.   9. In addition to expansion of Merrell shop-in-shops...

...initiatives.   12. U.S. 3Q revenue grew at a double-digit pace, fueled by new   product introductions in technical water sports as well as fashion *categories*.   13. U.S. growth opportunities for Sebago significant, as brand   starts with a relatively small base.   6. Insight on Strong Order Backlog: 1. Backlog increase...

...19% due to 3Q order receipts and   excellent retail reception to Spring '06 product lines.   2. Increase was broad-based, with each of four marketing *groups*   reported gain in backlog, with double-digit gains for three of   the *groups*.   3. In terms of timing, 4Q backlog-per-shipment up low   double-digits and up even more in '06.   4. Contributing factor to backlog increase is timing of Spring   '06 order *receipts* from a *number* of major accounts,   particularly Merrell accounts.   5. As co. becomes more significant resource to key customers in   No. America and Europe, these accounts are working...

...revenue gain.   7. At current exchange rates, 4Q05 estimated revenues are   negatively impacted by approx. 2%   2. Detail of 3Q04 Growth: 1. Outdoor and Heritage *groups* had double-digit revenue increases.   2. Hush Puppies global business reported solid mid-single digit   growth.   3. Wolverine brands reported revenue increase, offset by planned...the end of 3Q05 were $196.4m, up 7.9% over 2004 levels.   1. Increase approximates sales growth and is primarily

located   in the Outdoor *Group*, the fastest-growing operation.   5.
AR at quarter-end totaled $205.3m, up 6.9% increase 3Q04.   6. DSO
continue to be lower than targeted...

...these initiatives will not contribute to revenue base   until 2007,
opportunities are exciting and will contribute   to the sustained long-term
growth of the Outdoor *Group*.   5. 2006 estimates for revenue are
$1.110-1.130b and EPS are $1.38-1.44.   1. These ranges support
goal of consistently generating...

...also support Patagonia's commitment and   leadership to improve the
environment.   4. These are elements that can be sculpted into a unique
footwear   product architecture *giving consumers* a
distinctive   point-of-view not currently available in the
marketplace.   5. Both of these initiatives are designed to further
strengthen   WWW's global brand...

...hasn't been that significant a number yet and I think our plan is that
we can successfully engineer the product and pass on those *kinds* of
increases at the levels we're currently seeing into the marketplace to
maintain our gross margins while continuing to offer product that
represents real...

 22/3, K/8   (Item 3 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02370907 121158386
Marketing fraud: An approach for differentiating multilevel marketing from
pyramid schemes
Nat, Peter J Vander; Keep, William W
Journal of Public Policy & Marketing v21n1 PP: 139-151 Spring 2002
ISSN: 0743-9156 JRNL CODE: JMP
WORD COUNT: 12471

...TEXT: distributors and to the public). Therefore, the product volume
involved in the 70% rule was readily much larger than the volume involved
in the 10-- *customer* rule. Equally significant, no *specific*
dollar volume was required to satisfy the 10-customer rule, and the latter
was the only rule that directly mandated retail activity. Depending on
factual circumstances, proposed safeguards provided by an Amway-*type*
plan to promote retail activity could range from adequate to
inconsequential.

Regarding this nexus of issues, Webster v. Omnitrition (1996) is pivotal.
Employing direct language...and by receiving rewards for sponsoring a
downline of distributors. Promotional materials called this MLM the "Amway
of Jewelry" (hence "JewelWay"). Indeed, following an Amway-*type* plan,
compensation for sponsorship was based on the volume of product purchased
by downline recruits. The firm's records indicated that less than 10% of...

...the ongoing recruitment of new distributors.

In Equinox (1999), the company claimed to be a legitimate MLM and
presented-at least on paper-an Amway-- *type* plan. Following Amway,
the crux of the compensation plan was that upline distributors were
rewarded for the volume of product purchased by their direct and...

...sales representatives," the latter being the entry position for an
Equinox distributorship.

For each distributor, there was a defined personal sales volume (PSV) and a
group sales volume (GSV). The PSV was composed of product that a

distributor had personally purchased from Equinox. This product could be (re)sold to the...

...related reward paid by Equinox for sales volume was a certain commission based on a distributor's GSV.

The compensation plan Equinox built into the *category* of sales representative was repeated at every higher distributor level. An array of executive levels was defined by the size of a distributor's GSV...show from collected receipts, the volume of product ostensibly retailed to the public was approximately 17% of distributor purchases. Besides being a relatively small percentage, *many* of these *receipts*-- which were collected in view of the 6-retail sales rule-- were imputed sales. Equinox did not institute any effective method for verifying sales to...

...and World Class Network may be viewed as a certain refinement of Webster v. Omitrition (1996). The FTC settlements reflect the following position: If an *organization* sells *goods* or services to the public and the participants in the organization obtain monetary benefits from (1) recruiting new members and (2) selling the *organization*'s *goods* and services to consumers, the organization is deemed a pyramid scheme if the participants obtain their monetary benefits primarily from recruitment rather than the sale...

22/3,K/9   (Item 4 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File   15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02176674   70082789
Executive insights: Emerging market segments in a transitional economy: A study of urban consumers in China
Cui, Geng; Liu, Qiming
Journal of International Marketing v9n1 PP: 84-106 2001
ISSN: 1069-031X   JRNL CODE: INL
WORD COUNT: 8631

...TEXT: of MNCs is China. Since the late 1970s, China has reformed its economy and opened industry after industry for foreign participation. As sales of various *product categories* continue to grow rapidly, many MNCs have converged in China, attracted by the prospect of reaching one-fourth of the world's people and their...

...The large Chinese population, having a common language and cultural heritage, promises opportunities for rapid growth with efficient operations (Landry 1998). Although some MNCs have *recorded* impressive *sales* growth, *many* have suffered from sluggish sales and elusive profit. A significant number of MNCs overestimated the demand for their products in China and have not been...
...consumers, regardless of their country of residence, would have similar aspirations: high-quality goods to enhance the quality of life. Thus, to reach the same *group* of consumers with a similar profile across countries, MNCs can adopt a standardized marketing mix and focus on universal drives such as love and happiness...market environment and consumer characteristics are similar to those in developed economies.

Several researchers have examined the psychographics, brand behavior, and marketing responses of Chinese *consumers* and have *identified* several market segments with distinctive profiles (Schmitt 1999; Wei 1997). Although many studies have examined different *groups* of Chinese consumers as viable market segments-for example, China's youths and women (Ariga, Yasue, and Wen 1997; Sum 1997)-they included only a...

22/3,K/10   (Item 5 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

01707591 03-58581
A scale for measuring attitude toward private label products and an
examination of its psychological and behavioral correlates
Burton, Scot; Lichtenstein, Donald R; Netemeyer, Richard G; Garretson,
Judith A
Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science v26n4 PP: 293-306 Fall 1998
ISSN: 0092-0703 JRNL CODE: AMK
WORD COUNT: 8857

...TEXT: has been discussed in a broad-based, general manner. However, some
of the recent literature notes that consumer sales promotions differ in
their orientation and *specific type* of appeal to
consumers (Blattberg and Neslin 1990; Shimp 1990). One suggested
means of classifying consumer promotions or "deals" is by whether the
particular promotion results in a lower...

...Hypothesis 3: Private label attitude is (a) positively related to the
general deal proneness level of the consumer; (b) more strongly related to
price-related *types* of deal proneness (sale proneness, cents-off
proneness, coupon proneness, rebate proneness) than non-price-related
types of deal proneness (contest/ sweepstakes, display proneness,
free gift, and buy1-get-1-free); and (c) positively related to consumer
reliance on internal reference prices...it comes to the direct behavioral
manifestations of these pronenesses, because consumers only need and can
use so much of a product, acting on both *types* of pronenesses becomes
less plausible. (That is, consumers will rarely choose to buy both a large
percentage of national brands on promotion and a large...

...a high percentage of private label brands will not be above average
purchasers of sale items and items with coupons. Thus, consumers acting on
one *type* of proneness do so at the expense of acting on the other
type of proneness, and at the behavioral level, there may be a
negative relationship between purchasing private label products and acting
on price-oriented promotions. Consistent...

...by national brand manufacturers to attract a share from lower-priced
private label brands (Stern 1993). However, in research that has examined
the effect of *product category* promotion activity for national
brands on aggregated private label market share, mixed results have been
obtained (Hoch and Banerji 1993; Sethuraman and Mittelstaedt 1992). Given
...a universitysponsored project were asked to relinquish their cash
register receipts. To assess various in-store behaviors, information was
coded directly from the retained grocery *receipts*. The *number*
of total products purchased, and the number of private label, national
brand, and generic products purchased were coded. These data were used to
calculate the...

22/3,K/11   (Item 6 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

01503714 01-54702
The "5Rs" of purposeful dialogue
Duncan, Tom
Direct Marketing v60n5 PP: 44-46 Sep 1997
ISSN: 0012-3188 JRNL CODE: DIM
WORD COUNT: 2321

...TEXT: is so tired of being surveyed and solicited that the response rate

has fallen two-thirds.

Integrated marketing and relationship marketing should not mean collecting *customers' names* and addresses in order to just send them more and more brand messages. It should mean learning more about individual customers in order to have...

...place to turn to when there is a product question or problem. Recourse makes it easy for customers to contact a company and receive some *type* of satisfaction. For recourse to be an added value, it needs to be simple and efficient. A company's willingness to replace a product is negated if the customer must fill out *numerous* forms, find *receipts*, send in the product at their own expense, and then wait weeks for a decision on the replacement.

For example, one global appliance manufacturer's...

...people discard). Situations like this make the customer feel commercially impotent rather than important.

The recourse problem begins with ease of contact. In a focus *group* on computers and customer service, one of the participants asked: "How do you call IBM?" Trying to call a company, particularly a large, multinational company...

...not satisfied how to contact the manufacturer.

Recognition. Customers like to be personally recognized; that is one of the first steps in a relationship. When *customers give* a company their business, they feel a relationship has been established ("we are customers of XYZ company!"). If the company fails to recognize this, fails
...

...memory as their customers, then the customers see no return on their relationship investment.
Companies must be able to match customers' relationship memory in those *product categories* where the customer has direct contact with the company. Customers who most frequently rent cars from Hertz have a good feel for the number of ...Newell. The chain sends top customers a small, pressure-sensitive "Best Customer" label to put on their Sears charge cards. Employees have been instructed to *give* these *customers* special attention, such as calling over the department or store manager and introducing these customers or making a special effort to point out items on...

...a shot with a large needle. The more self-serving the brand message, the longer the customer perceives the needle to be.

In a focus *group* of business customers conducted for IBM after their divisions had been bombarding customers as mentioned above, it was pointed out just how intrusive commercial messages can become. When IBM was mentioned in the focus *group* one of the respondents said he had both its software and hardware, but if he received one disruptive call from IBM he would move to...

...the reply device (which promised the customer a free copy of Price-Waterhouse's Investor's Tax Guide for meeting with a bank representative) the *customer* was asked to *name* the day and time and provide a phone number that would be most convenient for the financial planner to call to set up an appointment.

22/3, K/12   (Item 7 from file: 15)

00627330 92-42432
One Giant Leap for Fax Networking
Axner, David H.
Networking Management v10n8 PP: 53-59 Jul 1992
ISSN: 1052-049X JRNL CODE: TPT
WORD COUNT: 2671

...TEXT: the fax link to implement UA

The UA concept uses the five unused digits of the 20-character CIG field
within the CCITT T.30 *Group* 3 specification as a routing ID number.
Up to 10 digits in the U.S. and 15 digits in Europe are normally used for a
...

...the sender to fax a document during low line-rate periods, such as
nights and weekends, or to link the time and date to a *specific*
event.

Users who frequently fax certain clients can put their names and fax
numbers in a directory, which can be accessed by the autodial feature. The
fax...the Microsoft Windows GUI to access a fax program via its own icon.
An event log records the time and date of fax transmissions and
receipts, the *number* of pages transmitted, the source fax
number, aborted transmissions, errors, and other statistics. The log
provides an audit trail for fax activity and can be...

...and bill-back.

Be aware that what you print is not always what you send because not all
fax software uses the same format and *type style* as LAN
printers. This is a major limitation for applications that require the
received document to retain the professional appearance of the original.
However, an...

...Microsoft LAN Manager, and IBM LAN Server. Several fax programs run
independently of the NOS.

THE FAX NETWORK MARKET. This market is segmented into three *product
categories*: fax software for use with other vendors' fax boards, fax
boards with or without software, and stand-alone units with or without
software (see table...

22/3,K/13   (Item 1 from file: 275)

01527671   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12419654   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
One giant leap for fax networking. (Overview: Fax Systems/Servers)
Axner, David H.
Networking Management, v10, n8, p53(6)
July, 1992
ISSN: 1052-049X   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 2885   LINE COUNT: 00221

...   the fax link to implement UA.
      The UA concept uses the five unused digits of the 20-character CIG
field within the CCITT T.30 *Group* 3 specification as a routing ID
number. Up to 10 digits in the U.S. and 15 digits in Europe are normally
used for a...

...the sender to fax a document during low line-rate periods, such as nights and weekends, or to link the time and date to a *specific* event.
Users who frequently fax certain clients can put their names and fax numbers in a directory, which can be accessed by the autodial feature. The fax...
...the Microsoft Windows GUI to access a fax program via its own icon.
An event log records the time and date of fax transmissions and *receipts,* the *number* of pages transmitted, the source fax number, aborted transmissions, errors, and other statistics. The log provides an audit trail for fax activity and can be...

...and bill-back.
Be aware that what you print is not always what you send because not all fax software uses the same format and *type style* as LAN printers. This is a major limitation for applications that require the received document to retain the professional appearance of the original. However, an...

...Microsoft LAN Manager, and IBM LAN Server. Several fax programs run independently of the NOS.
The fax network market. This market is segmented into three *product categories*: fax software for use with other vendors' fax boards, fax boards with or without software, and stand-alone units with or without software (see table...

 22/3,K/14   (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

06414748   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13603188   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Los Angeles City business license tax. (Los Angeles, California)
Solomon, Robert
Southern California Business, v39, n3, p11(1)
March, 1993
ISSN: 0038-3880   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 841   LINE COUNT: 00063

...   that will be attributable to Los Angeles. Notwithstanding the published rulings, a taxpayer may request an alternative allocation method to determine their Los Angeles gross *receipts*. In *many* cases no written guidance is available and you must be aware of the industry guidelines that have been informally agreed to by the City Attorney...
? t s25/3,k/all

 25/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2010 Dialog. All rts. reserv.

78921939 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Q1 2010 Liz Claiborne Inc. Earnings Conference Call - Part 2
FAIR DISCLOSURE WIRE
May 06, 2010
JOURNAL CODE: WFDW   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 4922

... shop concepts and color stories, making the stores easier to shop, and allowing customers to see how outfits can be put together. Here, you see *classification   merchandising*   and   key   item *presentations* . Our windows are now merchandised to call attention to products, provide wardrobing ideas, and allow customers to see inside the store. On the inventory front...

...rebalancing. Third, our current inventory levels in women's fashion were too low, and have been impairing sales in the first quarter. And fourth, our *receipt* plan will perpetuate the lack of women's goods into the second quarter. In order to clear aged inventory and rebalance our factory outlet stores...

 25/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2010 Dialog. All rts. reserv.

59940485 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
JasperSoft and Noetix Launch Business Intelligence Solutions for Oracle
   E-Business Suite Users
PR NEWSWIRE (US)
November 08, 2007
JOURNAL CODE: WPRU   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1041

   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

...   Oracle Financials -- General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, and
Assets Includes 180 views covering areas such as balances, budgets,
encumbrances, journal entries, invoices, payments, vendors, customers, cash
receipts , receivable balances, asset assignments, depreciation
detail, and unbooked assets. -- Oracle Order Management Includes about 40
views covering areas such as orders, pick slips, backlog, drop shipments,
and returns. -- Oracle Purchasing Includes more than 50 views covering
purchase orders, on-hold invoices, *receipts*, approved suppliers, and
integration with Payables invoices. -- Oracle Discrete Manufacturing --
MRP, Bill of Materials, Work in Process, Costing, and Inventory Includes
more than 120 distinct views plus one *view* for each *item
category* for Discrete Manufacturing covering forecasts, schedules,
sourcing rules, bills, routings, resources, jobs, categories, items, onhand
quantities, inventory demand, comparisons, and cost details. -- Oracle
Process Manufacturing...

... that require weeks of extensive manual mapping to be set up and
maintained, Noetix uses patented technology to automatically discover and
produce metadata based on *customers*' *specific* implementations
of Oracle E-Business Suite or Siebel Business Applications. Noetix provides
this business intelligence content with easy search and navigation
capability, empowering users to...

 25/3,K/3   (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2010 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02810344 726803871
WARNING: Read instructions before profiting from these pills
Vavra, Bob
Progressive Grocer v81n15 PP: 54-55 Oct 15, 2002
ISSN: 0033-0787 JRNL CODE: PGR
WORD COUNT: 1439

...TEXT: Flu Center and provided a variety of remedies for the
ailments-everything from aspirin, cough drops, and cold medicines to
tissues and soups.

"Promoting cross-*category products* together in a themed
display relating to season or widespread disease/illness conditions
is a 'big idea because it provides consumers with solutions," the study
notes. "Whole health is a...

...provide mini-solutions that cater to specific health needs."

Some store level strategies that retailers and manufacturers can coordinate on include offering free samples to *give consumers* a chance to try a product before they buy. The study found 65 percent of consumers would be influenced to purchase a product following *receipt* of a free sample. Coordinating instore and mail distribution of samples that highlight not just what the product is but where it can be purchased is an effective strategy that covers all potential OTC product consumers, the study notes.

Creating a new products section can help *consumers identify* new OTC offerings-both Rx conversions and new products developed by manufacturers-to help promote the category. The study found 49 percent of consumers would...

  25/3,K/4   (Item 2 from file: 15)

02795500 710423531
Loss Aversion for Quality in Consumer Choice
Fogel, Suzanne; Lovallo, Dan; Caringal, Carmina
WORD COUNT: 6604

...TEXT: domain of frequently purchased goods, we believe that the natural reference price is the price routinely paid by the consumer for a good from the *given* category. When the *consumer* is brand loyal and there is little price fluctuation, the consumer may be extremely accurate in estimating prices. However, if the consumer switches frequently or...serve as a proxy for quality when consumers are only vaguely informed about products.

Finally, this paper supported the notion of mental budgets for certain *categories* of *goods* (Thaler 1999) and *showed* that spending within these accounts was limited by reference points. The question of just how consumers (and organisations or governments for that matter) form their...
...aspect of choice examined in this paper. Further examination of this question could improve consumer decision-making, tax policy, and strategic decision-making.

(Date of *receipt* of final transcript: January, 2004. Accepted by Mark Uncles, Area Editor.)

1. The reader is referred to Hardie, Johnson and Fader (1993) and Tversky and...

  25/3,K/5   (Item 3 from file: 15)

01650132 03-01122
Certain industries demand specific warehouse system functionality
Anonymous
WORD COUNT: 1052

...TEXT: years ago.

Apparel manufacturer Tommy Hilfiger, Dayton, N.J., uses PowerHouse to
manage inventory with complex color, size, and style SKU extensions. The
system tracks *merchandise* and *displays category*
status-quantities onhand, available, or committed-by location, lot, order,
or *receipt*, says Dybdahl. "The system tracks both SKUs and attributes
at the same time. One SKU is used for a shirt that has various attributes,
ranging...

...essential part of postproduction activities for many apparel
manufacturers as many must comply with both industry and key retail
requirements for labels and bar codes. *Customer-specific*
packing assortments, as well as providing "floor-ready" merchandise vary
for each customer. "A discount retailer may want different labels, tickets
or bags than a...

 25/3,K/6   (Item 1 from file: 613)
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire
(c) 2010 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

0002697065   IFFFDBE908DEC11DCA946F2EC7F5526BB (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
JasperSoft and Noetix Launch Business Intelligence Solutions for Oracle
E-Business Suite Users Jasper4Oracle E-Business Suite, Powered by Noetix
Now Available
PR Newswire
Thursday, November 8, 2007 T11:00:00Z
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 1,048

The combination of the JasperSoft Business Intelligence Suite with
NoetixViews delivers unparalleled insight into a customer's mission
critical data. NoetixViews automatically discovers the *customer-
specific* setups within the Oracle E-Business Suite, deciphers the
maze of data relationships, and joins the proper tables together to create
a set of database...

...Oracle Financials -- General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, and Assets

        Includes 180 views covering areas such as balances, budgets,
        encumbrances, journal entries, invoices, payments, vendors,
customers,
        cash *receipts*, receivable balances, asset assignments,
depreciation
        detail, and unbooked assets.

    -- Oracle Order Management

        Includes about 40 views covering areas such as orders, pick slips,
        backlog, drop shipments, and returns.

    -- Oracle Purchasing
        Includes more than 50 views covering purchase orders, on-hold
        invoices, *receipts*, approved suppliers, and integration with
Payables
        invoices.

    -- Oracle Discrete Manufacturing -- MRP, Bill of Materials, Work in
        Process, Costing, and Inventory

        Includes more than 120 distinct views plus one *view* for each
item

category for Discrete Manufacturing covering forecasts, schedules,
sourcing rules, bills, routings, resources, jobs, categories, items,
onhand quantities, inventory demand, comparisons, and cost details.

-- Oracle Process Manufacturing...

 25/3,K/7   (Item 1 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File   9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

03398071 Supplier Number: 119951343   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Accessories execs point to overall 2nd half strength: optimistic vendors
  cite plenty of opportunity in add-on sales.
(State Of The Industry)
TWICE, v 19, n 14, p 52
July 12, 2004
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal   ISSN: 0892-7278 (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 2162

     (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:
...contributing to this are the proliferation and churn of cell phones,
increasing interest on the part of consumers to transporting and
personalizing their electronics, and new *consumers* entering the
market. *Specifically*, the teen, female and Hispanic consumers are
increasingly interested in accessories.

"In addition, mobile headsets are increasingly sought out by the consumer
due to 'safety...

...both a challenge and an opportunity. As we see PDA accessory sales
falter, we see smartphone sales increase. The challenge is to keep up with
consumers and their preferences.

Named "big products" for second-half 2004 sales at Fellowes are the
Earglove BlueVoice headset; Fusion cellsuits, which are targeted toward
teens; Camera skins; Scuba II CD wallet line; and MP3 cases.

Clear trends for second-half business increases, within the GE-brand
accessories line, from Oklahoma City-based Jasco *Products*, *show*
categories gaining momentum include computer accessories, surge
protection and audio/video products.

The computer accessories "category, in general, is very hot and is no doubt
benefiting...

...keyboards, PC cams and multimedia speakers.

"The launch of our new proprietary GE-branded surge protection line has
been well received and is resulting in *record sales*,"
continued Shiplet. "Jasco capitalized on the trend for higher joule
ratings, additional outlets for AC adapters and cord management. The
dynamic new line is very...

 25/3,K/8   (Item 2 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File   9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

02945900 Supplier Number: 93702067   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Warning: read instructions before profiting from these pills; OTC versions
  of Claritin and Prilosec will mean big sales for supermarkets, but only
  if they're positioned to take advantage, a new study says. (Supermarket
  Nonfoods Business).

Progressive Grocer, v 81, n 15, p 54
October 15, 2002
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal   ISSN: 0033-0787 (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 1829

     (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:
...Flu Center and provided a variety of remedies for the
ailments--everything from aspirin, cough drops, and cold medicines to
tissues and soups.

"Promoting cross-*category products* together in a themed
display relating to season or widespread disease/illness conditions
is a 'big idea' because it provides consumers with solutions," the study
notes. "Whole health is a...

...provide mini-solutions that cater to specific health needs."

Some store level strategies that retailers and manufacturers can coordinate
on include offering free samples to *give consumers* a chance to
try a product before they buy. The study found 65 percent of consumers
would be influenced to purchase a product following *receipt* of a free
sample. Coordinating in-store and mail distribution of samples that
highlight not just what the product is but where it can be purchased is an
effective strategy that covers all potential OTC product consumers, the
study notes.

Creating a new products section can help *consumers identify* new
OTC offerings--both Rx conversions and new products developed by
manufacturers--to help promote the category. The study found 49 percent of
consumers would...

 25/3,K/9   (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

14516240   Supplier Number: 171773590 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Sales-boosting strategies: an examination of apple purchases illustrates
  the importance of learning what and who drive transactions.(PRODUCE
  FORUM)
Lutz, Steve
Grocery Headquarters, v73, n10, p86(1)
Oct, 2007
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 894

...   from loyalty card programs provide one source of insight and
analysis. Unfortunately, detailed loyalty card results are often
unavailable to suppliers or are restricted to *views* of individual
product categories. More importantly, loyalty card results show
only those purchases made at a single retail chain.
      A more accessible option for understanding consumer shopping

behavior can be found in household fresh food panel data. Within these
panels each household *records* all *purchases* of foods for
at-home consumption, including items bought on each trip, transaction size,
volume, store format and any promotional discounts. Moreover, because food
purchases...

 25/3,K/10   (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

11365897   Supplier Number: 119951343 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Accessories execs point to overall 2nd half strength: optimistic vendors
 cite plenty of opportunity in add-on sales.(State Of The Industry)
Malester, Jeff
TWICE, v19, n14, p52(5)
July 12, 2004
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 2429

...   ll CD wallet line; and MP3 cases.
        Clear trends for second-half business increases, within the GE-brand
accessories line, from Oklahoma City-based Jasco *Products*, *show*
categories gaining momentum include computer accessories, surge
protection and audio/video products.
        The computer accessories "category, in general, is very hot and is
no doubt benefiting...

...keyboards, PC cams and multimedia speakers.
        "The launch of our new proprietary GE-branded surge protection line
has been well received and is resulting in *record sales*,"
continued Shiplet. "Jasco capitalized on the trend for higher joule
ratings, additional outlets for AC adapters and cord management. The
dynamic new line is very...

 25/3,K/11   (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c) 2010 Gale/Cengage. All rts. reserv.

12846703   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 66770074   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Analysis of Cross Category Dependence in Market Basket Selection.
RUSSELL, GARY J.; PETERSEN, ANN
Journal of Retailing, 76, 3, 367
Fall, 2000
ISSN: 0022-4359   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 10289   LINE COUNT: 00870

...   N) possible market baskets.
        APPLICATION
        In this section, we apply the multivariate logistic market basket
model to the analysis of basket choice involving four paper *goods*
categories. We *show* that the model predicts choice better than
a simpler model that assumes independence in choice across the categories.
This analysis shows that marketing mix actions...

...small.
        Data Description
        The data are taken from a purchase panel of 170 households in the
Toronto, Canada metropolitan area over a 2-year period. *Purchases* are
recorded for four paper goods categories: paper towels, toilet paper,
facial tissue, and paper napkins. These data were selected for analysis
because the four categories contain...

V. Additional Resources Searched

Searches were done in template files:
EbscoHost - Internet and Personal Computing Abstracts
ProQuest - Financial Times FullText